

Labour Force Survey: 2002 Questionnaire

2002 QUESTIONNAIRE**CONTENTS**

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION.....	1
HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS	3
HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION).....	3
RELATIONSHIP MATRIX	4
ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED	5
ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLES	6
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS.....	7
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY	7
RELIGION.....	10
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE.....	10
PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO.....	11
REGIONAL MOBILITY.....	14
CHILDCARE	14
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES	16
TYPE OF SCHEME, TEC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK	16
MAIN JOB	18
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK	18
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB	18
INDUSTRY	19
PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR	20
OCCUPATION.....	21
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.....	21
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	22
OWNER-MANAGER	24
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT.....	25
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT	27
WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY	27
REDUNDANCY	28
HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB).....	32
‘TELEWORKERS’, PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	32
WORK LOCATION.....	33
TRAVEL TO WORK.....	34
TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT.....	34
METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY	35
SICKNESS.....	36
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS.....	36
HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB).....	37
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED	37
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED.....	38
REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY	40
EMPLOYMENT PATTERN	42
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN	42
DAYS WORKED	44

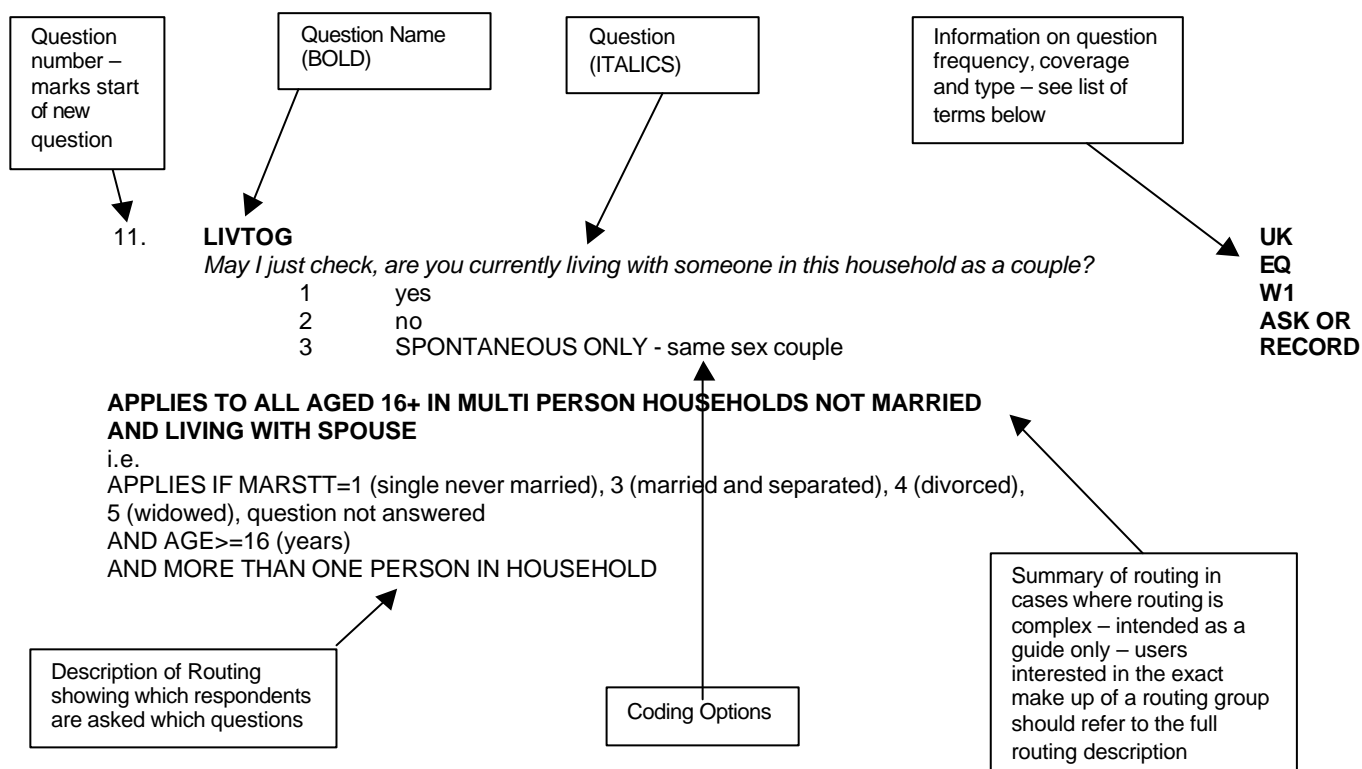
PARENTAL LEAVE.....	47
HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT.....	49
UNION REPRESENTATION.....	52
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER	52
SECOND JOB	53
INDUSTRY , OCCUPATION.....	53
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.....	54
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	55
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED.....	56
HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB).....	57
'TELEWORKERS' , PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	57
WORK LOCATION.....	58
LOOKING FOR WORK	59
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED).....	59
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT.....	60
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED).....	63
REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING	64
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.....	65
FULL / PART-TIME	65
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK.....	66
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK	69
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH.....	69
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK.....	70
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT	71
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	74
INDUSTRY , OCCUPATION.....	74
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.....	75
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	75
FULL TIME / PART-TIME.....	76
EDUCATION AND TRAINING.....	77
QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD.....	77
WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED.....	82
KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS	83
QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES.....	84
TYPE OF COURSE.....	87
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED	88
AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION	89
APPRENTICESHIPS	89
TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK	90
QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS	92
ON/OFF JOB TRAINING.....	95
SITE OF TRAINING	95
TRAINING FEES	96
TIME SPENT TRAINING	97
ADULT LEARNING.....	98
HEALTH	101
HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES.....	101
PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES	103
ACCIDENTS	106

INCOME	107
GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB)	107
NET INCOME (MAIN JOB).....	108
GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB)	112
NET INCOME (2ND JOB).....	114
RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION	115
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	116
INDEX	117

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

Example of question layout



Some questions (for instance NDTYPE) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets () are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Over the page is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.

Frequency

SPRING (or other)	Question asked in the Spring (or other) Quarter ONLY
EQ	Question asked every quarter
EYRS	Questions asked in even years e.g. 2002, 2004
W1	Question asked first time a respondent or household is found
W5	Question asked in 5th wave ONLY
W1F	Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address

Region

UK	Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland
GB	Question asked in Great Britain ONLY
NI	Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY
ENGLAND	Question asked only in England
SCOTLAND	Question asked only in Scotland
WALES	Question asked only in Wales
Sth Cal Canal	Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal
Nth Cal Canal	Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal

Interviewer Instructions

ASK OR RECORD	Ask question unless answer already known
PROMPT AS NECESSARY	Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required
RUNNING PROMPT	Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer
CODE 1 ST THAT APPLIES	} Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options
CODE ONE ONLY	} are wanted from the respondent
CODE ALL THAT APPLY }	
PERSONAL	Personal response required
PXY	Proxy
FORCED	Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question

Government schemes

ACE	Action for Community Employment
TfW	Training for Work
YT	Youth Training (GB)
YTP	Youth Training Programme (NI)

Other

CSYS	Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
FT/PT	Full time/part time
HOH	Head of Household
PGCE	Post Graduate Certificate in Education
Ref wk	Reference week
NALS	NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for the annual boost (which applies to England). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost. The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland.
MAIN	Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost
EUROSTAT	Questions required by Eurostat

HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

1. **WV1NUM** UK
 Interviewer instruction - ENTER THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD EQ
W1
 Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16
2. **CHKST** UK
 Interviewer instruction - HAVE YOU CHECKED FOR STUDENTS ATTACHED TO THIS EQ
 HOUSEHOLD BUT CURRENTLY LIVING IN A HALL OF RESIDENCE? W1
 (student nurses living in NHS accommodation in GB should not be included in household)
- 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

household box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)

3. **RELTXT** UK
 Interviewer instruction - ENTER RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON PERSON NUMBER IN EQ
 LETTERS W1
APPLIES TO ALL
4. **NAME** UK
 Interviewer instruction - ENTER NAME OF RESPONDENT EQ
W1
APPLIES TO ALL
5. **SEX** UK
EQ
W1
EUROSTAT
 1 male
 2 female
APPLIES TO ALL
6. **DOBD** UK
DATE OF BIRTH – DAY EQ
W1
APPLIES TO ALL
7. **DOBM** UK
DATE OF BIRTH – MONTH EQ
W1
APPLIES TO ALL
8. **DOBY** UK
DATE OF BIRTH - YEAR (LAST 2 DIGITS) EQ
W1
APPLIES TO ALL

QUESTIONS 6, 7 AND 8 ARE SINGLE ENTRY, I.E. DD/MM/YYYY

9. **AGE**
 Interviewer instruction - AGE IS CALCULATED BY SYSTEM AND INTERVIEWER CHECKS WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTERS AGREED AGE. IF DOB NOT KNOWN RECORD RESPONDENT'S (OR YOUR) ESTIMATE OF AGE
**UK
 EQ
 W1
 FORCED
 EUROSTAT**
APPLIES TO ALL
10. **HALLRES**
 IS THIS PERSON LIVING IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE OR AT A BOARDING SCHOOL? N.B. STUDENT NURSES LIVING IN NHS ACCOMMODATION ELSEWHERE IN GREAT BRITAIN, SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED IN THIS HOUSEHOLD.
 1 Yes
 2 No
**UK
 EQ
 W1
 FORCED**
APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+
11. **MARSTT**
 Are you...
 1 single, that is never married
 2 married and living with husband/wife
 3 married and separated from husband/wife
 4 divorced
 5 widowed?
**UK
 EQ
 W1
 ASK OR
 RECORD
 EUROSTAT**
APPLIES TO ALL
12. **MARCHK**
 Is [Name's] husband/wife a member of the household?
 1 yes
 2 no
**UK
 EQ
 W1
 ASK OR
 RECORD**
APPLIES IF MARSTT=2 (married and living with husband/wife)
13. **LIVTOG**
 May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple?
 1 yes
 2 no
 3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - same sex couple
**UK
 EQ
 W1
 ASK OR
 RECORD**
APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE
 i.e.
 APPLIES IF MARSTT=1 (single never married), 3 (married and separated), 4 (divorced), 5 (widowed), question not answered
 AND AGE >= 16 (years)
 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
14. **HRPID**
 Interviewer instruction - RECORD IF NAME IS PERSON IN WHOSE NAME THIS ACCOMMODATION IS OWNED OR RENTED
 1 yes
 2 no
**UK
 EQ
 W1**
APPLIES IF AGE >= 16 (years)

relationship matrix

15. **HH1**
 Interviewer instruction – READ OUT
 There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.
**UK
 EQ
 W1**
APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

16. **HHA**
I would now like to ask how the people in your household are related to each other.
 Interviewer instruction – CODE RELATIONSHIP OF [NAME] [RELTXTT] [TO NAME]
- | | | |
|----|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1 | spouse | UK
EQ
W1
ASK OR
RECORD |
| 2 | cohabiting partner | |
| 3 | son/daughter (natural) | |
| 4 | step son/daughter | |
| 5 | foster child | |
| 6 | son-in-law/daughter-in-law | |
| 7 | parent | |
| 8 | step parent | |
| 9 | guardian | |
| 10 | foster parent | |
| 11 | parent-in-law | |
| 12 | brother or sister | |
| 13 | step brother/sister | |
| 14 | foster brother/sister | |
| 15 | brother-in-law/sister-in-law | |
| 16 | grandchild | |
| 17 | grandparent | |
| 18 | other relation | |
| 19 | other non-relative | |

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD

accommodation, owned, rented, tied, furnished

17. **TEN96**
In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?
- | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | own it outright | UK
EQ
W1
PROMPT
AS
NECESSARY |
| 2 | buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan | |
| 3 | pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership) | |
| 4 | rent it | |
| 5 | live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting) | |
| 6 | squatting | |

APPLIES TO ALL

18. **RENT96**
Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?
- | | | |
|---|-----|-------------------------|
| 1 | yes | UK
EQ
W1 |
| 2 | no | |

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE

i.e.

APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

19. **LAND96**
Who is your landlord?
- | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | the local authority or council/new town development/Scottish Homes | UK
EQ
W1
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES |
| 2 | housing association or co-operative or charitable trust | |
| 3 | employer (organisation) of a household member | |
| 4 | another organisation | |
| 5 | relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member | |
| 6 | employer (individual) of household member | |
| 7 | another individual private landlord | |

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE

i.e. APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

20. **FURN** UK
EQ
W1
Is the accommodation provided...
 1 furnished
 2 partly furnished
 3 or unfurnished?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE

i.e.

APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

access to motor vehicles

21. **USEVEH** UK
W1+W5
AUTUMN(Eyrs)
Does any adult member of the household at present own or have continuous use of any Motor vehicle?
INCLUDING COMPANY CARS – UNLESS NO PRIVATE USE ALLOWED
 1 Yes
 2 No

APPLIES TO ALL

22. **VASK** UK
W1+W5
AUTUMN(Eyrs)
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION
ENTER 1 TO CODE THE [FIRST] VEHICLE NOW
LEAVE BLANK (PRESS RETURN) IF THERE ARE NO MORE VEHICLES
ENTER 3 IF MISTAKENLY LISTED

APPLIES IF USEVEH=1

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

23. **VEHTEXT** UK
W1+W5
AUTUMN(Eyrs)
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION
IF USEFUL, ENTER BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE [FIRST] VEHICLE

APPLIES IF USEVEH=1

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

24. **TYPVEH** UK
W1+W5
ASK OR
RECORD
AUTUMN(Eyrs)
I would now like to ask you about the [FIRST] vehicle, [VEHTEXT] is it...
 1 a car (ALL NON-COMMERCIAL PASSENGERS INCL CARS ADAPTED FOR DISABLED)
 2 a light van (NO SIDE WINDOWS BEHIND DRIVER)
 3 a motor cycle (INCL MOPED)
 4 or some other motor vehicle (INCL SMALL INVALID TRIKES) ?

25. **MAINDRV** UK
W1+W5
ASK OR
RECORD
AUTUMN(Eyrs)
Who drives the most mileage in the (VEHTEXT) (Taken over the year as a whole)?
 1 Person1
 2 Person2
 3 Person 3
 4 etc

APPLIES IF USEVEH=1

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

26. **PRIVEH** UK
W1+W5
ASK OR
RECORD
AUTUMN(Eyrs)
Is the [FIRST] vehicle [VEHTEXT]..
 1 privately owned
 2 or is it a company car?
 3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - or none of the above

APPLIES IF TYPVEH=1

Member of household has use of a car

classification of individuals

27. **RESPNO** UK
 ENTER PERSNO OF PERSON PROVIDING INFORMATION ABOUT THIS RESPONDENT EQ
 ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 16

nationality, citizenship, ethnicity

28. **NATION** UK
What is [your / Name's] nationality? EQ
 1 UK, British W1
 6 Irish Republic EUROSTAT
 36 Hong Kong
 58 China
 59 Other

APPLIES TO ALL

29. **NATSPEC** UK
 Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN (MAIN) NATIONALITY EQ
W1
APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China) EUROSTAT

30. **NATO** UK
 Uses Coding Frame EQ
W1
APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China) EUROSTAT

31. **CRY01** UK
In which country were you born? EQ
 1 England W1
 2 Wales EUROSTAT
 3 Scotland
 4 Northern Ireland
 5 UK, Britain (don't know country)
 6 Republic of Ireland
 36 Hong Kong
 58 China
 59 Other

APPLIES TO ALL

32. **CRYSPEC** UK
 Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN COUNTRY EQ
W1
APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China) EUROSTAT

33. **CRYO** UK
 Uses Coding Frame EQ
W1
APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China) EUROSTAT

34. **CAMEYR** UK
Which year did you arrive in this country? EQ
IF ARRIVED IN THIS COUNTRY BEFORE 1900, ENTER 1900 W1
EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF CRY01 NE 1-5 (not born in UK, Britain)

35. **NATLDE**
What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.
- 1 English
 - 2 Scottish
 - 3 Welsh
 - 4 Irish
 - 5 British
 - 6 Other

ENGLAND
EQ
W1F
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
RUNNING
PROMPT

APPLIES TO ALL

36. **NATLDS**
What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.
- 1 Scottish
 - 2 English
 - 3 Welsh
 - 4 Irish
 - 5 British
 - 6 Other

SCOTLAND
EQ
W1F
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
RUNNING
PROMPT

APPLIES TO ALL

37. **NATLDW**
What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.
- 1 Welsh
 - 2 English
 - 3 Scottish
 - 4 Irish
 - 5 British
 - 6 Other answer

WALES
EQ
W1F
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
RUNNING
PROMPT

APPLIES TO ALL

38. **NATLDO**
How would you describe your national identity
ENTER DESCRIPTION OF NATIONAL IDENTITY

GB
EQ
W1F

APPLIES IF NATLDE=6
OR IF NATLDS=6
OR IF NATLDW=6

Other national identity

39. **CYMU** **WALES**
Can you understand spoken Welsh?
 1 Yes **EQ**
 2 No **W1F**
- APPLIES TO ALL**
40. **CYMS** **WALES**
Can you speak Welsh?
 1 Yes **EQ**
 2 No **W1F**
- APPLIES TO ALL**
41. **CYMR** **WALES**
Can you read Welsh?
 1 Yes **EQ**
 2 No **W1F**
- APPLIES TO ALL**
42. **CYMW** **WALES**
Can you write Welsh?
 1 Yes **EQ**
 2 No **W1F**
- APPLIES TO ALL**
43. **ETH01** **UK**
USE SHOW CARD **EQ**
To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? **W1F**
 1 White
 2 Mixed
 3 Asian or Asian British
 4 Black or Black British
 5 Chinese
 6 Other ethnic group
- APPLIES TO ALL**
44. **ETHWH** **GB**
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? **EQ**
 1 British **W1F**
 2 Another white background?
- APPLIES IF ETH01=1** **White**
45. **ETHMX** **UK**
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? **EQ**
 1 White + Black Caribbean **W1F**
 2 White + Black African
 3 White + Asian, or
 4 Another mixed background?
- APPLIES IF ETH01=2** **Mixed**
46. **ETHAS** **UK**
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? **EQ**
 1 Indian **W1F**
 2 Pakistani
 3 Bangladeshi, or
 4 Another Asian background?
- APPLIES IF ETH01=3** **Asian or Asian British**

47. **ETHBL**
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?
- 1 Caribbean
 - 2 African, or
 - 3 Another Black background?

UK
 EQ
 W1F

APPLIES IF ETH01=4 Black or Black British

48. **ETHOTH**
Please can you describe your ethnic group
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – ENTER DESCRIPTION YOUR ETHNIC ORIGIN

UK
 EQ
 W1F

APPLIES IF ETH01=6
 OR ETHWH=2
 OR ETHMX=4
 OR ETHAS=4
 OR ETHBL=3

Other
 Another white background
 Another mixed background
 Another Asian background
 Another Black background

49. **ETHO2**
PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO ENTER CODING FRAME

UK
 EQ
 W1F

APPLIES IF ETH01=6
 OR ETHWH=2
 OR ETHMX=4
 OR ETHAS=4
 OR ETHBL=3

Other
 Another white background
 Another mixed background
 Another Asian background
 Another Black background

religion

50. **RELIG**
What is your religion even if you are not currently practising?
- 1. Christian
 - 2. Buddhist
 - 3. Hindu
 - 4. Jewish
 - 5. Muslim
 - 6. Sikh
 - 7. Any other religion
 - 8. Or no religion at all

GB
 W1F
 PROMPT AS
 NECESSARY
 PERSONAL
 16+

51. **REL P**
Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?
- 1. Yes
 - 2. No

GB
 W1F
 PERSONAL
 16+

APPLIES IF RELIG=1,2,3,4,5,6,7

English as a second language

52. **LANGESW**
What is your first language at home?
- 1 English
 - 2 Welsh
 - 3 Other

SUMMER
 ENGLAND
 SCOT Sth cal canal
 WALES
 16+
 ASK OR
 RECORD

APPLIES TO ALL (16+)

53. **LANGNI** **SUMMER**
What is your first language at home? **NI**
16+
ASK OR
RECORD
- 1 English
 - 2 Gaelic
 - 3 Ulster Scots
 - 4 Other
- APPLIES TO ALL (16+)**
54. **LANGSNC** **SUMMER**
What is your first language at home? **SCOT Nth cal canal**
16+
ASK OR
RECORD
- 1 English
 - 2 Gaelic
 - 3 Welsh
 - 4 Other
- APPLIES TO ALL (16+)**
55. **LANGD1** **SUMMER**
Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or keeping a job? **UK**
16+
1. Yes
 2. No
- APPLIES TO (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4**
56. **LANGD2** **SUMMER**
What you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education? **UK**
16+
- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- APPLIES TO (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4**
- period at current address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago
57. **RESTME** **UK**
How long have [you / Name] lived at this address? **EQ**
EUROSTAT
- 1 less than 12 months
 - 2 12 months but less than 2 years
 - 3 2 years but less than 3 years
 - 4 3 years but less than 5 years
 - 5 5 years but less than 10 years
 - 6 10 years or more
- APPLIES TO ALL**
58. **RESMTH** **UK**
How many months have [you / Name] lived here? **EQ**
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT
- APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 mths)**
59. **RESBBY** **UK**
Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months? **EQ**
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT
- 1 yes
 - 2 no
- APPLIES IF RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3 mths)**

60. **M3CRY**
Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in...
 1 the UK
 2 or somewhere else?
- UK
 SPRING
 ASK OR
 RECORD
 MAIN
 EUROSTAT**
- APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE 3 MONTHS AGO**
- IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months
 AND RESBBY=2 is not a baby born within last 3 months
61. **M3CRYSPEC**
Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY
- UK
 SPRING
 ASK OR
 RECORD
 MAIN
 EUROSTAT**
- APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 months ago)**
- APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**
- IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months
 AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
 AND M3CRY=2 and was living outside UK 3 months ago
62. **M3CRYO**
 Uses Coding Frame
- UK
 SPRING
 MAIN
 EUROSTAT**
- APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**
- IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months
 AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
 AND M3CRY=2 and was living outside UK 3 months ago
63. **M3AREA**
Which town or village were you living in then?
 TAKE NEAREST - [ENTER TEXT]
- UK
 SPRING
 ASK OR
 RECORD
 MAIN**
- APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**
- IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months
 AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
 AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago
64. **M3CTY**
Which county or borough is that in?
- UK
 SPRING
 ASK OR
 RECORD
 MAIN**
- APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**
- IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months
 AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
 AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago
65. **M3RESC**
 Uses Coding Frame
- UK
 SPRING
 ASK OR
 RECORD
 MAIN**
- APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**
- IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months
 AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
 AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

66. **OYEQM3**
May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago, that is in [date] last year?
 1 yes, same place
 2 no
 3 baby under 1 year
- UK
 SPRING
 ASK OR
 RECORD
 MAIN
 EUROSTAT**
- APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BORN WITHIN THAT TIME**
- IF RESMTH<3
 AND RESBBY=2
- has lived at address less than three months
 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
67. **OYCRY**
Twelve months ago were you living in...
 1 the UK
 2 or somewhere else
 3 baby under 1 year
- UK
 SPRING
 ASK OR
 RECORD
 MAIN
 EUROSTAT**
- APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO**
- IF RESMTH=3-11
 OR OYEQM3 = 2
...which can only be the case if...
 [RESMTH<3
 AND RESBBY = 2]
- has lived at address for at least 3 months but less than a year
 or was not living at same address one year ago
...and also...
 [has lived at address less than three months
 and is not a baby born within last 3 months]
68. **OYCRYSPEC**
Which country was that? [enter text]
- UK
 SPRING
 ASK OR
 RECORD
 MAIN
 EUROSTAT**
- APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)**
69. **OYCRYO**
 Uses Coding Frame
- UK
 SPRING
 MAIN
 EUROSTAT**
- APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)**
70. **OYAREA**
Which town or village were you living in then?
 TAKE NEAREST [enter text]
- UK
 SPRING
 ASK OR
 RECORD
 MAIN**
- APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**
71. **OYCTY**
Which county or borough is that in?
- UK
 SPRING
 ASK OR
 RECORD
 MAIN
 EUROSTAT**
- APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**
72. **OYRESC**
 Uses Coding Frame
- UK
 SPRING
 MAIN**
- APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**

regional mobility

73. **MOVED**

Did you move because your existing job was relocated?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD**

**APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE
i.e.**

*(SEX=1 AND AGE ,65)
OR SEX=2 AND AGE,60)
AND (RESTME=1)*

*Male of working age
Female of working age
Resident less than 12 months*

74. **CASHTIM**

Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD**

APPLIES IF MOVED=1

75. **CASHFUL**

Did your employer cover the full cost of moving?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD**

APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1

childcare

76. **CHATT**

At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [DATE], did [NAME] attend any of the following?

- 1 Out of school club (e.g. before/after school)? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD OVER 2]
- 2 Holiday scheme
- 3 Day nursery or crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]
- 4 Nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 1 AND UNDER 2]
- 5 Infant's School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 2 AND UNDER 6]
- 6 Primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 6 AND UNDER 12]
- 7 Playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]
- 8 Family/combined centre?+
- 9 SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Boarding School
- 10 SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Other
- 11 None of the above

**UK
AUTUMN
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
MAIN**

APPLIES IF AGE<15

77. **CHINF**

(Can I just check,) at the Infants school, was [NAME] in a...

- 1 Reception class?
- 2 Nursery class?
- 9 None of the above

**UK
AUTUMN
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
MAIN**

APPLIES IF CHATT=5

Child attended infant's school

78. **CHPRI**
(Can I just check,) at the Primary school, was [NAME] in a...
- 1 Reception class?
 - 2 Nursery class?
 - 9 None of the above
- APPLIES IF CHATT=6 Child attended primary school
- UK
AUTUMN
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
MAIN**
79. **CTRM**
(Can I just check,) for [NAME] was that week...
- 1 Term time
 - 2 Half Term
 - 3 Or other school holidays?
 - 4 Not applicable
- APPLIES IF AGE=3-14
 AND (IF CHATT NE 4 Child didn't attend nursery school)
 AND CHATT NE 5 Child didn't attend infant's school
 AND CHATT NE 6) Child didn't attend primary school))
- UK
AUTUMN
ASK OR
RECORD
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
MAIN**
80. **CHPEO**
And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [DATE]) were there any other people who looked after [NAME]?
[OTHER THAN RESIDENT PARENT/GUARDIAN, AND STAFF CONTACT WHILST AT PLACES PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED]
- 1 Child's grand parents
 - 2 Non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner
 - 3 Child's brother or sister
 - 4 Other relatives
 - 5 Childminder
 - 6 Nanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)
 - 7 Friends or neighbours
 - 8 Other non-relatives
 - 9 SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Does not require minding
 - 10 None of the above
- APPLIES IF AGE<15**
- UK
AUTUMN
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
MAIN**
81. **COTH**
(May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [DATE] did [NAME] receive any other type of childcare or nursery education?
- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- APPLIES IF CHATT=11 None of the above
 AND CHPEO=10 None of the above
- UK
AUTUMN
MAIN**

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

type of scheme, TEC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

82. **SCHM99** UK
EQ
CODE ONE
ONLY
FORCED
EUROSTAT
*(Last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you [RelTxt]
 [Name] on any of the following schemes...*
- | | | |
|----|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Youth Training (YT) | {UK 16-25 ONLY, NI 16-21 ONLY} |
| | Youth Training Programme (YTP) | |
| 2 | New Deal (including on the Gateway) | {18+ ONLY} |
| 3 | Training for Work | |
| 8 | Action for Community Employment (ACE) | {NI ONLY} |
| 10 | Job Skills | {NI ONLY} |
| 14 | National Traineeship | |
| 50 | any other kind of scheme | |
| 66 | or none of these? | |
| 97 | JUST 16 AND NON-RESPONSE THIS TIME | |

APPLIES TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62

83. **NDTYPE** UK
EQ
 FOR LONE PARENTS (DERIVED FROM FAMILY GRID)
(May I just ask), Are you on ...
- | | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1 | the New Deal for the Disabled |
| 3 | (the) New deal for Lone Parents |
| 7 | or neither of the above |
| 9 | don't know |

FOR ALL OTHERS IN MAIN ROUTING
(May I just ask), Are you on (the) New Deal for the Disabled ?

1	yes
2	no
9	don't know

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF SCHM99=2 (New Deal – including 'on the Gateway')

84. **NEWDEAL** UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
Can I ask which of the following New Deal options you were on :
- | | | |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 | (still) on the Gateway | {blanked for those not 18-24} |
| | (still) having advisory interviews | {blanked for those not 25+} |
| 3 | Working for an employer in the Public or Private Sector | |
| 4 | Working for the voluntary sector | {blanked for those not 18-25} |
| 5 | Working for an environmental task force | {blanked for those not 18-25} |
| 6 | In full time study on an approved course | |
| 7 | Receiving help setting up as self-employed | |
| 19 | On the follow through scheme | |
| 97 | Don't know? | |

APPLIES TO OVER 18s ON NEWDEAL (NOT AS LONE PARENTS / DISABLED)

i.e.

IF SCHM99=2	'New deal' – including on the Gateway
AND AGE>17	Aged 18 and over
AND (NDTYPE NE 1 or 3)	Not on ND for Lone Parents or the Disabled

85. **TECLEC** **GB**
EQ
FORCED
May I just check, was that...
 1 a scheme in England and Wales run by a Training and Enterprise Council (TEC)
 2 a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC)
 3 or was it some other scheme?

APPLIES IF GB AND SCHM99=50 (other kind of GB government training scheme)

86. **YTETMP** **UK**
EQ
CODE 1st THAT
APPLIES
EUROSTAT
In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you...
 1 with an employer providing work experience or practical training?
 2 on a project providing work experience or practical training? {GB ONLY}
 3 at a college or training centre?
 4 temporarily away from an employer or project?
 5 temporarily away from a college or training centre?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAINING SCHEMES

i.e.

IF (SCHM99=1 or 3 or 8 or 10 or 14)	YT, TfW, ACE, Job Skills, NTr
OR (NI AND SCHM99=50)	Northern Ireland and other government training scheme
OR (NEWDEAL=97)	ND option not known
OR (TECLEC=1 or 2)	TEC scheme, LEC scheme

87. **YTETJB** **UK**
EQ
EUROSTAT
In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?
 1 yes
 2 no

**APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre)
 OR NEWDEAL=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)**

MAIN JOBpaid/unpaid work in reference week

88. **WRKING** UK
EQ
FORCED
EUROSTAT
Did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME, THOSE ON NEW DEAL FOR LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED 65+AND WOMEN AGED 63+
 i.e.

IFMEN AGED 65+, WOMEN AGED 63+
 OR (SCHM99=66)
 OR (TECLEC=3)
 OR (NDTYPE=1 or3)

Not on government training scheme in GB
 Not on TEC/LEC training scheme
 On ND for Lone Parents or Disabled

89. **JBAWAY** UK
EQ
FORCED
EUROSTAT
Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)?
 1 yes
 2 no
 3 waiting to take up a new job/ business already obtained

APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref wk)

90. **OWNBUS** UK
EQ
FORCED
EUROSTAT
Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

91. **RELBUS** UK
EQ
FORCED
EUROSTAT
...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for own business in ref wk)

92. **EVERWK** UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-employment or a government scheme.
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK
 i.e.

IF (RELBUS=2)
 OR (YTETJB=2)

Unpaid work not done for relative's business
 No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme

when left last job

93. **LEFTYR** UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
Which year did you leave your last PAID job?
APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)

94. **LEFTM** UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
Which month in that year did you leave?
APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)

95. **LEFTW** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?
 1 yes
 2 no
APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH

industry

96. **ISTATE** UK
EQ
 IF LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) THEN THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT EMPLOYMENT DETAILS APPLY TO THE RESPONDENTS LAST PAID JOB, EXCLUDING CASUAL OR HOLIDAY WORK

IF LEFTYR NOT <=8 THEN :
 Interviewer instructions - READ OUT
I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', or 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent...

IF YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme)
[doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]

IF NEWDEAL=7
[setting up in self employment]

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING
[on you government scheme]

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAINING
 i.e.

IF (NEWDEAL=4 or 5 or 7)	Voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

97. **INDD** UK
EQ
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?
 Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS
 i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

98. **INDT** **UK**
 Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY **EQ**
- APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**
 i.e.
- | | |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IF WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Away from paid job in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1 | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,
environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training,
temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (LEFTYR <=8) | unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk |

private/public sector

99. **SECTOR** **UK**
 And was that... **EQ**
- 1 a private firm or business or a limited company
 - 2 or some other kind of organisation?
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING**
 i.e.
- | | |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IF WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Away from paid job in ref wk |
| IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,
environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work
training, temporarily away from employer/project based
work training |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
100. **SECTRO** **UK**
 What kind of non-private organisation was it? **EQ**
- 1 a public limited company/plc? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1) **ASK OR**
 - 2 a nationalised industry/state corporation? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1) **RECORD**
 - 3 central government, civil service or armed forces?
 - 4 local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority
controlled schools/colleges)?
 - 5 a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
 - 6 a health authority or NHS Trust?
 - 7 a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
 - 8 or was it some other kind of organisation?
- APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)**

occupation

101. **OCCT** **UK**
EQ
What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])?
 Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS
 i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

102. **OCCD** **UK**
EQ
What did you mainly do in your job?
 Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS
 i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

employed/self-employed

103. **RECJOB** **UK**
EQ
 CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE JUST HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSRTY (IndD or IndT) OR
 OCCUPATION (OccD orOccT)

- 1 Neither industry or occupation changed at all
- 3 Both Changed
- 5 Only industry changed
- 4 Only occupation changed

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS
 i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

104. **STAT** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
FORCED
EUROSTAT
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?
 1 employee
 2 self-employed
 3 government scheme
 4 unpaid family worker

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

105. **PDWAGE** UK
EQ
(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer?
 1 Yes
 2 No

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)

106. **SELF** UK
EQ
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
FORCED
CODE ALL
THAT
APPLY (UP TO 4)
(May I just check,) Are you / Were you ...
 1 Paid a salary or a wage by an agency?
 2 A sole director of your own limited business?
 3 Running a business or a professional practice?
 4 A partner in a business or a professional practice?
 5 Working for yourself?
 6 A sub-contractor?
 7 Or doing free-lance work?
 8 None of the above.

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)
 OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

whether manager, number of staff

107. **SUPVIS** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?
 1 Yes
 2 No

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

108. **MANAGE** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
Did you have any managerial duties?
 1 Manager
 2 Foreman / supervisor
 3 Not manager / supervisor

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

109. **MPNE02** UK
EQ
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?
- | | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 | 1-10 |
| 2 | 11-19 |
| 3 | 20-24 |
| 4 | don't know but under 25 |
| 5 | 25-49 |
| 6 | 50-249 |
| 7 | 250-499 |
| 8 | don't know between 50 and 499 |
| 9 | 500 or more |
- APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED**
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)
110. **SOLO** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?
- | | |
|---|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 | on own/with partner(s) but no employees |
| 2 | with employees |
- APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)**
111. **MPNS02** UK
EQ
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?
- | | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 | 1-10 |
| 2 | 11-19 |
| 3 | 20-24 |
| 4 | don't know but under 25 |
| 5 | 25-49 |
| 6 | 50-249 |
| 7 | 250 – 499 |
| 8 | don't know between 50 and 499 |
| 9 | 500 or more |
- APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)**
112. **ONETEN** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT
May I just check what the exact number was?
- APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS**
i.e.
APPLIES IF **MPNE01=1** (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees)
OR **MPNS01=1** (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)
113. **OTHWP** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
Does your employer have any other workplaces in the UK (apart from the one where you actually work)?
- | | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no |
- APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employed), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid family worker)**
114. **OTHWPNO2** UK
EQ
Can you tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is it...
- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | 1-49 |
| 2 | 50-249 |
| 3 | 250-499 |
| 4 | 500 or more |
| 5 | don't know but over 50 |
- APPLIES IF OTHWP=1 (employer has other workplaces in the UK)**

owner-manager

115. **OMCONT**

Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company you work for?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
ALTERNATE
YEARS ODD**

APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED

i.e.

IF SECTOR = 1
SECTRO = 1
AND MANAGE = 1
OR STAT = 2

Private firm or business or a limited company
Plc
Employee: manager
Self-employed

116. **OMROLE**

Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time employees?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
SPRING
MAIN
ALTERNATE
YEARS ODD**

APPLIES IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in company)

117. **NOCUST**

Do you / Did you have one or more than one client / customer?

- 1 One
- 2 More than one
- 3 Don't know

**UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN**

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)

118. **FTPTWK**

In your (main) job were you working...

- 1 full-time
- 2 or part-time?

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4)

Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business

AND (EVERWK = -9))

Not asked

OR ((STAT=1 or 2)

Employee or self-employed

AND (YRLESS <=8))

Left last job <8 years of ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

119. **YPTJOB**

*I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job.
Was it because...*

- 1 you were a student/you were at school?
- 2 you were ill or disabled?
- 3 you could not find a full-time job?
- 4 you did not want a full-time job?

**UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS

i.e.

APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURRENT JOBS

120. **YNOTFT**

Why didn't you want a full-time job?

- 1 you are financially secure, but work because you want to
- 2 you earn enough working part time
- 3 you want to spend more time with your family
- 4 you have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time
- 5 you feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available
- 6 you have another reason

**UK
SPRING
AUTUMN
MAIN**

APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

121. **YPTCIA**

(May I just check,) is the main reason because you were...

- 1 Looking after children
- 2 Looking after an incapacitated adult
- 3 Or some other reason?

**UK
AUTUMN
ASK OR
RECORD
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
MAIN**

APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3
OR YNOTFT=4
OR YNOTFT=6

Wanted to spend more time with their family
Domestic commitments which prevent working full-time
Some other reason

permanent/temporary employment

122. **JOBTYP**

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job...

- 1 a permanent job
- 2 or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK

i.e.

IF ((STAT=1)
AND (EVERWK= -9))
OR (NEWDEAL=3)
OR ((YTETJB=1) AND NEWDEAL=1or 6
or 19))

Employee with current job
Question not asked
Subsidised employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

123. **JOBTMP**

Interviewer instruction – note that if respondent says retired you should go back to JOBTYP and stress first clause

In what way was the job NOT permanent - was it...

- 1 seasonal work
- 2 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
- 3 agency temping
- 4 casual type of work
- 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

APPLIES IF JOBTMP=2 (Job done under a fixed period or for a fixed task)

124. **WHYTMP**

Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because...

- 1 you had a contract which included a period of training?
- 2 you could not find a permanent job?
- 3 you did not want a permanent job?
- 4 or was there some other reason?

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

125. **TEMLEN**

How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?

- 1 less than 1 month
- 2 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 3 months but less than 6 months
- 4 6 months but less than 12 months
- 5 12 months but less than 18 months
- 6 18 months but less than 2 years
- 7 2 years but less than 3 years
- 8 3 years but less than 4 years
- 9 4 years but less than 5 years
- 10 5 years or more
- 11 time not fixed yet

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

**UK
EQ
CODE ONE
ONLY**

**UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT**

**UK
SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

when started current employment

126. **CONMPY** UK
In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer? EQ
W1
APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME (unless job
OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER changes)
i.e. EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3) Employee or on government scheme
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked

127. **CONSEY** UK
In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person? EQ
W1
APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS (unless job
i.e. changes)
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF((STAT=2) Self employed
OR (OWNBUS=1)) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked

128. **CONMON** UK
And which month was that? EQ
W1
APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS (unless job
i.e. changes)
APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8 EUROSTAT

where current job found, whether employed by an agency

129. **HOWGET** UK
Did you get the work that you were doing/were away from in the week ending EQ
Sunday [date] through... CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES

- 1 replying to a job advertisement?
- 2 a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 3 a Careers Office?
- 4 a Jobclub?
- 5 a private employment agency or business?
- 6 hearing from someone who worked there?
- 7 a direct application?
- 8 or in some other way?

APPLIES IF (STAT=1 or 3) Employee or on government scheme
AND (CONMLES<4) Respondent has been with current employer for three months or less

130. **TMPPAY**

Were you being paid for that work...

- 1 by the people you actually did it for
- 2 or by the private employment agency or business?

**UK
WINTER**

APPLIES IF OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

i.e.

APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref wk through agency)

redundancy

131. **REDPAID**

Have you left any paid job in the last three months?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS BEFORE REF WEEK

132. **REDYLFT**

Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?

- 1 you were dismissed
- 2 you were made redundant or took voluntary redundancy
- 3 it was a temporary job which came to an end
- 4 you resigned
- 5 you gave up work for health reasons
- 6 you took early retirement
- 7 you retired (at or after statutory retirement age)
- 8 you gave up work for family or personal reasons
- 9 you left for some other reason

**UK
EQ
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF (REDPAID=1)
OR (YRLESS<=8)

Working and left paid job in last 3 months
Not working and left job in the 8 years before ref wk

133. **REDANY**

Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or
7 or 8 or 9)

Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned,
health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement,
family or personal reasons, or other

AND ((MLESS<4)

Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk

OR (REDPAID=1)))

Working and left paid job in last 3 months

134. **REDSTAT** **UK
EQ
CODE ONE
ONLY**
In that job were you...
 1 working as an employee?
 2 self-employed?
- APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**
- APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) AND (MLESS<4)) Made redundant
 OR ((REDYLFT=2) AND REDPAID=1) Left job in 3 months before ref wk
 OR (REDANY=1) Made redundant
 Left paid job in last 3 months
 Made redundant
135. **REDCLOS** **UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT
APPLIES**
Did you leave because your employer was...
 1 closing down?
 2 or cutting back on staff?
 3 or for some other reason?
- APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**
 i.e.
- APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) AND (MLESS<4)) Made redundant
 OR ((REDYLFT=2) AND REDPAID=1) Left job in 3 months before ref wk
 OR (REDANY=1) made redundant
 left paid job in last 3 months
 made redundant
136. **REDP** **UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY**
Did you receive...
 1 redundancy pay?
 2 pay in lieu of notice?
 3 or some other kind of payment?
 4 no payment
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**
 i.e.
- APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) AND (MLESS<4)) Made redundant
 OR ((REDYLFT=2) AND REDPAID=1) Left job in 3 months before ref wk
 OR (REDANY=1) made redundant
 left paid job in last 3 months
 made redundant
137. **REDIND** **UK
EQ**
Was the job you were made redundant from in the [IndT] industry?
 1 yes
 2 no
- APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**
 i.e.
- APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1) AND (REDYLFT=2)) OR (REDANY=1)) Left paid job in last 3 months
 Made redundant
 Made redundant

138. **REDOCC** UK
EQ
And was your occupation in that job (a) [OccT]?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1)	Left paid job in last 3 months
AND (REDYLFT=2))	Made redundant
OR (REDANY=1))	Made redundant

139. **REDSUPV** UK
EQ
In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?
 1 Yes
 2 No

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

140. **REDMNGE** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
Did you have any managerial duties?
 1 Manager
 2 Foreman/supervisor
 3 Not manager/supervisor

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

141. **REDMPNO2** UK
EQ
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?
 1 1-10
 2 11-19
 3 20-24
 4 Don't know but under 25
 5 25-49
 6 50-249
 7 250-499
 8 don't know between 50 and 499
 9 500 or more

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

142. **REDSOLO** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?
 1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees
 2 With employees

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)

143. **REDMPN2** UK
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? EQ

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 Don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250-499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)

144. **RDINDD** UK
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant? EQ
 Interviewer Instructions - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

145. **RDINDT** UK
 Interviewer Instructions - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY EQ

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

146. **RDOCCT** UK
What was your main job at that time? EQ
 Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

147. **RDOCOD** UK
What did you mainly do in that job? EQ
 Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

148. **HOME** **UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT**
(In your main job) do you work mainly...
 1 in your own home
 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
 3 in different places using home as a base
 4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

149. **EVHM98** **UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT**
Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME

i.e.

IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4)	Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home
-----------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

150. **HOMED** **UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
MAIN
EUROSTAT**
(In your main job), have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...
 1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1
 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
 3 in different places using home as a base?
 4 not worked at home during reference week

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

151. **TELEQA** **UK
SPRING
MAIN**
Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)	Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base
OR (HOMED=1 or 3)	Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

152. **TELEQB**
Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?
- | | | |
|---|-----|-------------------------------|
| 1 | yes | UK
SPRING
MAIN |
| 2 | no | |

APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)

153. **ATFROM**
Do you work...
- | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | for your family business | UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN |
| 2 | for an outside firm or organisation | |
| 3 | or on your own account? | |

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

154. **SMESIT**
Do you...
- | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | own or rent a business | UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN |
| 2 | have a live-in job | |
| 3 | or have accommodation provided by your employer? | |

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=2)

Works mainly in grounds or building of home

(OR (HOMED=2)

Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

155. **WKTOWN**
Which city, town or village is your place of work in?
 Interviewer instruction - TAKE NEAREST. IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (EG PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH)
- UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD**

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

156. **WKCTY**
And which county/city is that in?
- UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD**

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

157. **WKPL99**
 Interviewer instruction – ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 and 997 AND LIST FIRST CODE
- UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD**

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

158. **WKABRC**
 Interviewer instruction - ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 135
- UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD**

APPLIES IF WKPL99=997 (works abroad)

TRAVEL TO WORK

transport as a barrier to employment

159. **DRIVL** **UK
AUTUMN(EYRS)
MAIN**
Do you hold a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle, scooter or moped?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

160. **DRFP** **UK
AUTUMN(EYRS)
MAIN**
Is it for a full or provisional licence?
TAKE HIGHEST LICENCE ONLY
 1 Full Licence
 2 Provisional licence

APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

161. **DLTYP** **UK
AUTUMN(EYRS)**
Is it for a car, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations?
 1 Car (manual)
 2 Car (automatic only)
 3 Both Car and Motorcycle
 4 Motorcycle
 5 Car with appropriate adaptations
 6 Moped (only)

APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

162. **TRLEAVE** **UK
AUTUMN(EYRS)
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY**
Was part of the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS

163. **TREFEMP** **UK
AUTUMN(EYRS)**
Have you turned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS AND DLTYP=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING

164. **TREFT** **UK
AUTUMN(EYRS)
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
ASK OR
RECORD**
What sort of transport difficulties were these?
 1 Too far
 2 Do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)
 3 Unable to drive
 4 Cost of fuel
 5 Lack of parking facilities
 6 Traffic congestion / roadworks
 7 Inadequate public transport
 8 Cost of using public transport
 9 Personal physical difficulties/disability
 10 Personal safety concerns
 11 other

APPLIES IF TRDSAME=1 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP<>1 OR TRLEAVE<>1))

165. **TDIFEMP** **UK**
Do you have any problems with transport now which would stop you from taking a job? **AUTUMN(EYRS)**
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK
i.e. EVERWK=RESPONSE

166. **TRDSAME** **UK**
Are these problems the same as you mentioned before? **AUTUMN(EYRS)**
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK
AND TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1)

method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

167. **TRVTME** **UK**
How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work? **AUTUMN(EYRS)**
 Interviewer Instruction - ENTER MINUTES (180=180 minutes or more) **MAIN**

APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND THOSE WORKING THROUGH
A GOVERNMENT SCHEME
 i.e.

IF ((HOME=4) OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Works at a location separate from home Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

168. **TRVMTH** **UK**
How do you usually travel to work? **AUTUMN(EYRS)**
 1 car/van/minibus/works van **CODE MAIN**
 2 motorbike/moped/scooter **METHOD ONLY**
 3 bicycle **MAIN**
 4 bus/coach/private bus
 5 taxi
 6 railway train
 7 underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}
 8 walk
 9 other way of travelling

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HOME OR USE HOME AS WORK BASE
 i.e.

APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4) OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	In different places using home as a base, works at a location separate from home Employee in public / private sector), voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

169. **TRVDRV** **UK**
Do you travel... **AUTUMN**
 1 as a driver **MAIN**
 2 as a passenger **MAIN**
 3 sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)

SICKNESS

incidence, duration of sickness

170. **ACTWKDY**

*In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were you scheduled to work?
(i.e. on which days did you intend to work) / (i.e. on which days did your employer ask/
expect you to work)?*

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday
- 8 Not working at all
- 9 Scheduled working days not relevant

**UK
EQ
RECORD
ALL THAT
APPLY**

APPLIES IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relatives business

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

171. **ILLWK**

In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ
FORCED**

APPLIES IF ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, working days not relevant)

172. **ILLDAYS**

Which days were they?

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday

**UK
EQ
RECORD
ALL DAYS
THAT APPLY**

APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)

HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

173. **EVEROT**

Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?

- 1 yes
2 no

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF IN WORK

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19)

Paid work in ref wk

has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,
environmental task force, assisted self employment
Employer based work training, project based work
training, temporarily away from employer/project
based work training

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
Scheme

174. **TOTUS1**

*How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually work in your
(main) job/ business – please exclude meal breaks?*

- 97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1)

Never do paid/unpaid overtime

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

175. **USUHR**

*Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you
[Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?*

- 97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

176. **POTHR**

How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?

- 97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

177. **UOTHR**

How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?

- 97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

178. **TOTUS2**

If total is not [sum] check that...

Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr]

Usual paid o/t = [PotHr]

Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr]

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

Interviewer instructions - CHECK TOTAL USUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

actual hours worked

179. **TOTAC1**

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks?

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS)

OR (ILLWK=2))

THEN IF ((EVEROT=2)

AND ((WRKING=1)

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

Not sick or injured in ref wk

Never do paid/unpaid overtime

Paid work in ref wk

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

OR ((OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1))

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

180. **ACTHR**

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

OR (ILLWK=2))

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

AND ((WRKING=1)

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

Not sick or injured in ref wk

Does paid/unpaid overtime

Paid work in ref wk

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

181. **ACTPOT** **UK**
EQ
How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending
Sunday the [date]?
 97 = 97 OR MORE
 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

182. **ACTUOT** **UK**
EQ
How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending
Sunday the [date]?
 97 = 97 OR MORE
 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

183. **TOTAC2**

If total is not [sum] check that...

Actual basic hrs = [ActHr]

Actual paid o/t = [ActPot]

Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot]

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

Interviewer Instructions - CHECK TOTAL ACTUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

OR (ILLWK=2))

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

AND ((WRKING=1)

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

Not sick or injured in ref wk

Does paid/unpaid overtime

Paid work in ref wk

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

184. **YLESS**

What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1 number of hours worked/overtime varies

2 bank holiday

3 maternity or paternity leave

4 other leave/holiday

5 sick or injured

6 attending a training course away from own workplace

7 started new job/ changed jobs

8 ended job and did not start new one that week

9 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather

10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace

11 laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes

12 other personal/family reasons

13 other reasons

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1)

OR (YTETMP=4)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR ((ILLWK=2

OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

Less than 7 days off in due to sickness

AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1)

OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2)))

185. **MATLVE** **UK
SPRING
CODE ONE
ONLY
MAIN**
...and was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the [date])...
 1 a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence)
 2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)?
 3 don't know

APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS=3 AND SEX=2) Maternity leave/paternity leave
Female

186. **YMORE** **UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT**
What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending Sunday the [date]?
 1 variable hours worked
 2 overtime
 3 other reasons

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1<TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2<TOTAC2)) paid work in ref. week
Employer based work training, Project based work training
Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

187. **VARYHR** **UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**
Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOURS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1) AND (YMORE NE 1) AND (SCHM99 NE 97) AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)) Number of hours worked/overtime does not vary
Variable hours not worked
Not just 16 and non response this time
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Paid work in ref wk
Away from paid job in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

EMPLOYMENT PATTERN

shift work, shift pattern

188. **SHFTWK99**

Interviewer Instruction – FOR 'ALWAYS', USE CODE 1

Do you do shiftwork in your (main) job...

- 1 most of the time
- 2 occasionally
- 3 or never?

**UK
SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

189. **SHFTYP**

What type of shift pattern do you work?

- 1 three-shift working
- 2 continental shifts
- 3 two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
- 4 sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
- 5 split shifts
- 6 morning shifts
- 7 evening or twilight shifts
- 8 night shifts
- 9 weekend shifts
- 10 other type of shiftwork

**UK
SPRING
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
MAIN**

APPLIES IF SHFTWK99=1 (mostly does shiftwork), 2 (occasionally does shiftwork)

190. **FLEX9D**

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following...

- 1 flexitime (flexible working hours)?
- 2 annualised hours contract?
- 3 term time working?
- 4 job sharing?
- 5 a nine-day fortnight?
- 6 a four-and-a-half day week?
- 7 zero hours contract?
- 8 none of these?
- 9 don't know

**UK
SPRING
AUTUMN
CODE UP
TO 3
MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

191. **DAYSPZ**

On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?

**UK
SPRING
AUTUMN
MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT

i.e.

- APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9) Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, job-share, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know
- AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6) Not 9-day fortnight or a 4½ day week

Days worked

192. **USUWRKM**

- Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work....
- 1 during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shiftwork most of the time)
 - 2 during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shiftwork most of the time)
 - 3 at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shiftwork most of the time)

**UK
SPRING
CODE ALL
THAT
APPLY
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

193. **EVDAY**

Do you ever work during the daytime ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE DAY

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (USUWRK NE 1) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the day

<p>194. EVEVE <i>(Do you ever work) during the evening ?</i> 1 yes 2 no</p>	<p>UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT</p>
<p>APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EVENING i.e.</p>	
<p>IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) AND (USUWRK NE 2)</p>	<p>Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the evening</p>
<p>195. EVNGHT <i>(Do you ever) work at night ?</i> 1 yes 2 no</p>	<p>UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT</p>
<p>APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE NIGHT i.e.</p>	
<p>IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) AND (USUWRK NE 3)</p>	<p>Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the night</p>

196. **WCHDAY**

(May I just check,) On which days do you usually work...

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday

**UK
SPRING
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

197. **EVSAT**

Do you ever work on Saturdays ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (WCHDAY NE 6) Usually does not work on Saturdays
- AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

198. **EVSUN**
Do you ever work on Sundays ?
 1 Yes
 2 No

UK
 SPRING
 MAIN
 EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY
 i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (WCHDAY NE 7)	Usually does not work on Sundays
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different days

parental leave

199. **PREPAR**
(Can I just check) Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child under the age of 18?
 1 yes
 2 no

UK
 AUTUMN
 MAIN
 ASK OR
 RECORD

**APPLIES TO
 MALES AGED >15 AND <70
 FEMALES AGED >15 AND <60
 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR RELBUS=1 AND
 STAT<->2**

200. **PARINTO**
New legislation now means that parents who have been with their current employer for a year or more can take paid or unpaid leave from work to look after their children or make arrangements for a child's welfare

UK
 AUTUMN
 MAIN

Parents who do not have their children living with them may also take parental leave.

PLEASE PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE

APPLIES IF PREPAR=1

201. **PAREN1**
Have you taken any parental leave in the last twelve months?
 1 yes
 2 no

UK
 AUTUMN
 MAIN

APPLIES IF PREPAR=1

202. **PARTAK**
...and how many weeks have you taken off as parental leave in the last twelve months?

UK
 AUTUMN
 MAIN

RECORD NUMBER OF WHOLE WEEKS
 CODE 0 FOR LESS THAN 1 WEEK

APPLIES IF PAREN1=1

203. **PALWEEK**
Does your employer allow you to take parental leave in blocks of less than 1 week?
 1 yes
 2 no
**UK
 AUTUMN
 MAIN**
APPLIES IF PREPAR=1 AND PARTAK<=>0
204. **PAPAI**
...and was your parental leave
 1 paid
 2 unpaid
 3 or part paid?
**UK
 AUTUMN
 MAIN**
APPLIES IF PAREN1=1
205. **PARAGE**
...and how old was the child or children for which you took parental leave?
 1 Under 1
 2 1-4
 3 5-8
 4 Over 8
**UK
 AUTUMN
 MAIN
 CODE ALL
 THAT APPLY**
APPLIES IF PAREN1=1
206. **PARUSE**
...and what was your parental leave used for? Was it...
 1 to settle a child into new childcare arrangements?
 2 to check out new schools?
 3 because a child was ill?
 4 to accompany a child during a stay in hospital? (YOU MUST CODE 3 AS WELL)
 5 to spend more time with a child in the early years?
 6 To help support the mother immediately following childbirth?
 7 Some other reason?
**UK
 AUTUMN
 MAIN
 CODE ALL
 THAT APPLY
 INDIVIDUAL
 PROMPT**
APPLIES IF PAREN1=1
207. **PARSTIL**
(May I just check). are you still on parental leave?
 1 yes
 2 no
**UK
 AUTUMN
 MAIN
 ASK OR
 RECORD**
APPLIES IF PAREN=1
208. **PARLAST**
and how long do you expect your parental leave to last?
 RECORD NUMBER OF WHOLE WEEKS
 CODE 0 FOR LESS THAN 1 WEEK
 1 yes
 2 no
**UK
 AUTUMN
 MAIN**
APPLIES IF PAREN=1

holiday entitlement

209. **HOLS** **UK
AUTUMN
MAIN**
How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year?
 (Please exclude public holidays.)
- APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**
 i.e.
- | | |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| IF (WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR NEWDEAL=3 | Subsidised employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| AND (STAT=1) | Employee |
210. **BHOLCHK** **UK
AUTUMN
MAIN**
 INTERVIEWER CHECK
 WE CALCULATE THAT [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] BANK HOLIDAYS
 APPLY TO [Name] (BASED ON his/her PLACE OF WORK BEING [Wrkplace])
 IS THIS CORRECT?
 1 Yes
 2 No
- APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**
 i.e.
- | | |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| IF (WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref w |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR NEWDEAL=3 | Subsidised employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| AND (STAT=1) | Employee |
211. **BHOLCOR** **UK
AUTUMN
MAIN**
 INTERVIEWER CHECK
 SELECT APPROPRIATE PUBLIC HOLIDAY PATTERN
 BANK HOLIDAY APPLYING TO RESPONDENT
 1 ENGLISH & WELSH (standard UK bank holidays)
 2 SCOTTISH (2 days at New Year's)
 3 NORTHERN IRISH (St Patrick's Day, July 12th)
 4 OTHER – public holidays not in any UK pattern.
 5 Don't Know
- APPLIES IF BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT BE CALCULATED**
212. **BANK** **UK
AUTUMN
MAIN**
Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public holidays during the period 1st December 2000 – 31 August 2001 (inclusive)?
 1 Yes
 2 No
- APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**
 i.e.
- | | |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| IF (WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR NEWDEAL=3 | Subsidised employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| AND (STAT=1) | Employee |

213. **BNKHOL** UK
AUTUMN
MAIN
CODE UP
TO ELEVEN
On which of the following days did you work...
- 1 Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 27 Aug 2001 – Not Scotland)?
 - 2 Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 6 Aug 2001 – Scotland)?
 - 3 July 12th holiday (Thu 12 July 2001 – NI)?
 - 4 Spring B/Hol (Mon 28 May 2001)?
 - 5 May B/Hol (Mon 7 May 2001)?
 - 6 Easter Monday (Mon 16 Apr 2001)?
 - 7 Good Friday (Fri 13 Apr 2001)?
 - 8 St Patrick's Day (Fri 16 Mar 2001 – NI)?
 - 9 2nd Day New Year's Day (Tue 2 Jan 2001 – Scotland)?
 - 10 New Years Day (Mon 1 Jan 2001)?
 - 11 Boxing Day (Tue 28 Dec 2000)?
 - 12 Christmas Day (Mon 26 Dec 2000)?

APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK

214. **BNKHOLF** UK
AUTUMN
MAIN
*On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period
 1st December 2000 to 31st August 2001 (inclusive)?*
- 95 = 95 OR MORE
 98 = DON'T KNOW
 99 = REFUSAL

APPLIES IF BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD NOT BE ASSIGNED

215. **BHPAID** UK
AUTUMN
MAIN
 Were you paid for working on this / these day(s)?
- 1 yes
 - 2 no
 - 3 some of them – SPONTANEOUS ONLY {ONLY IF holidays worked > 1}

APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

216. **BHNOTA** UK
AUTUMN
CODE FIRST
THAT APPLIES
MAIN
 IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)
*On the bank and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic
 rate for ... [Display relevant dates]*
- 1 all of them?
 - 2 some of them ?
 - 3 or none of them ?

IF BANK=2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)
*Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your
 basic rate for... [Display relevant dates]*

- 1 all of them?
- 2 some of them ?
- 3 or none of them ?

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES)

i.e.

APPLIES IF BANK = 2

OR BANK=1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

217. **BHNOTB** UK
AUTUMN
MAIN
*On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked , were
 you paid at least your basic rate ?*
- 1 yes
 - 2 no

APPLIES IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

218. **BHNOTC**

IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2
(May I just check,) Why were you not paid ?

IF BHNOTA=2
(May I just check,) Why were you not paid (for the others) ?

- 1 Only receive pay for actual days worked
- 2 Do not usually work on those days
- 3 Had not started current job
- 4 Other reason

**APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked)
OR BHNOTB=2**

**UK
AUTUMN
MAIN**

UNION REPRESENTATION

incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

219. **UNION**

Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
AUTUMN
MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

220. **TUPRES**

Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
AUTUMN
MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)

221. **TUCOV**

Are YOUR pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
AUTUMN
MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME)

IF (WRKING=1)

OR JBAWAY=1

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Paid work in ref w

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment)

OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (STAT=1 or 3)

Employee or on government scheme

SECOND JOB222. **SECJOB**

In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any other paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about?

- 1 yes
2 no

UK
EQ
**FOR CURRENT
JOBS ONLY**
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EMPLOYED OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (BUT NOT THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Employee, self employed, government scheme

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

223. **Y2JOB**

Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes, changed jobs during week
2 no

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2ND PAID JOB I.E. SECJOB=1

industry, occupation224. **INDD2**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

225. **INDT2**

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR INDUSTRY OF SECOND JOB

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

226. **OCCT2**

What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

227. **OCCD2** UK
EQ
What did you mainly do in your second job?
 Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED
 TO DO THE JOB

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT
 DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**
 i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
 AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal
 Scheme

228. **RECJB2** UK
EQ
**CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSTRY
 (INDD2 or INDT2) OR OCCUPATION (OCCD2 or OCCT2)**

1 Neither industry nor occupation changed at all
 3 Both changed
 5 Only industry changed
 7 Only occupation changed
 9 No second job last wave

employed/self-employed

229. **STAT2** UK
EQ
In your second job were you...

1 working as an employee
 2 or were you self-employed

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT
 DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**
 i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
 AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal
 Scheme

230. **JOBTP2** UK
EQ
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job...

1 a permanent job
 2 or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?

**APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job)
 AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)**

231. **JOBTMP2** UK
EQ
CODE ONE
ONLY
In what way was the job NOT permanent – was it...
**NOTE THAT IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS RETIRED YOU SHOULD GO BACK TO THE
 PREVIOUS QUESTION (JOBTP2) AND STRESS THE FIRST CLAUSE**

1 seasonal work
 2 done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task
 3 agency temping
 4 casual type of work
 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES IF JOBTP2=2 (Second job not permanent)

whether manager, number of staff

232. **SUPVIS2** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?
 1 Yes
 2 No

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)

233. **MANAG2** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
Did you have any managerial duties?
 1 Manager
 2 Foreman/supervisor
 3 Not manager/supervisor

APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1

234. **MPNES02** UK
EQ
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?
 1 1-10
 2 11-19
 3 20-24
 4 don't know but under 25
 5 25-49
 6 50-249
 7 250 – 499
 8 don't know between 50 and 499
 9 500 or more

APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1

235. **SOLO2** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?
 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
 2 with employees

APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=2

236. **MPNSS02** UK
EQ
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?
 1 1-10
 2 11-19
 3 20-24
 4 don't know but under 25
 5 25-49
 6 50-249
 7 250 – 499
 8 don't know between 50 and 499
 9 500 or more

APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOLO=2

actual hours worked

237. **ACTHR2**

*How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]
in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude
meal breaks?*

97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT
DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal
Scheme

HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

238. **HOME2** **UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN**
(In your second job) Do you work mainly...
 1 in your own home
 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
 3 in different places using home as a base
 4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
 AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

239. **HOMED2** **UK
SPRING
MAIN**
(In your second job) (Although you do not work mainly at home), have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...
 1 in your own home
 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
 3 in different places using home as a base?
 4 not worked at home during reference week

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
 AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

240. **TELQA2** **UK
SPRING
MAIN**
Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK
 i.e.

IF (HOME2=1 or 3) Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base
 OR (HOMED2=1 or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

241. **TELQB2** **UK
SPRING
MAIN**
Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1

242. **ATFRM2** **UK**
Do you work... **SPRING**
 1 for your family business **ASK OR**
 2 for an outside firm or organisation **RECORD**
 3 or on your own account? **MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

243. **SMEST2** **UK**
Do you... **SPRING**
 1 own or rent a business **ASK OR**
 2 have a live-in job **RECORD**
 3 or have accommodation provided by your employer? **MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (HOME2=2)

Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2nd paid job

OR (HOMED2=2)

Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

244. **WKTOW2** **UK**
(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work? **EQ**

APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB

i.e.

HOME2=4

Interviewer Instructions - TAKE NEAREST - IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (e.g. PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH)

245. **WKCTY2** **UK**
And which county/city is that in? **EQ**
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB

i.e.

HOME2=4

LOOKING FOR WORK

reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

246. **DIFJOB**

Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1)

Work done in addition to government training scheme

247. **ADDJOB**

Were you looking...

- 1 for a new job to replace your present (main) job
- 2 or for an additional job?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in ref wk)

248. **LOOKM**

Why were you looking for another job?

- 1 present job may come to an end
- 2 present job is to fill in time before finding another job
- 3 pay unsatisfactory in present job
- 4 journey to work unsatisfactory in present job
- 5 respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job
- 6 respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job
- 7 other aspects of present job unsatisfactory
- 8 other reasons

UK
EQ
CODE FIRST
3 REASONS
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)

249. **PREFHR**

In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?

- 1 longer
- 2 shorter
- 3 the same
- 4 don't know, no preference

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours), AND NE 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours)

250. **LESPAY**

Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?

- 1 yes would still prefer shorter hours
- 2 no would not prefer shorter hours
- 3 don't know

UK
EQ
MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS

i.e.

IF ((LOOKM =6)

OR (PREFHR = 2))

Wants shorter hours

Prefers shorter hours

under-employment

251. **UNDEMP** UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rates – that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates – if you were given the opportunity?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB I.E. DIFJOB=2 OR DK

252. **UNDHRS** UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like to work each week?
 97 = 97 OR MORE
 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS
 i.e.

IF (UNDEMP1)	Would prefer to work longer hours
OR (LOOKM=5)	Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours
OR (PREFHR=1)	Wants longer hours in new job
OR (ADDJOB=2)	Looking for additional job

253. **UNDY98** UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
EUROSTAT
May I just check, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or for an additional job?
 1 would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
 2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
 3 believe that no work is available nearby
 4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
 5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
 6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
 7 have health problems
 8 do not want to look for work immediately
 9 other reason?

APPLIES IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)

254. **UNWYMN** UK
EQ
 CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION
 1 would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
 2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
 3 believe that no work is available
 4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
 5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
 6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
 7 have health problems
 8 do not want to look for work immediately
 9 other reason

255. **UNDST** UK
EQ

IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee)
If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)
AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1)))

Looking for a different or additional job
New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason

OR ((ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5))
OR (ADDJOB=2)
OR (UNDEMP=1)

New job to replace main job wants longer hours
Looking for an additional job
Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

256. **UNDNST** UK
EQ
CODE MAIN
REASON ONLY

Is the main reason you could not start in 2 weeks because you...

- 1 must complete education or training?
- 2 cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks? (NOT OFFERED IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1)
- 3 are looking after your family / home?
- 4 have health problems?
- 5 other reason

APPLIES IF UNDST=2 (could not start an additional or replacement job with longer hours in 2 weeks)

257. **UNDSKHR** UK
EQ

Have you approached your employer about working more hours each week?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS

i.e.

IF (UNDEMP=1
OR (LOOKM=4)
OR PREFHR=1)
AND STAT=1

Prefer longer hours if given opportunity
Wants longer hours
Looking for longer
Employee

258. **UNDABL** UK
EQ

Is your employer able to increase your hours in this way?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS

IF (UNDEMP=1
OR (LOOKM=4)
OR PREFHR=1)
AND STAT=1

Prefer longer hours if given opportunity
Wants longer hours
Looking for longer
Employee

259. **EXTHRS** UK
EQ
(May I just ask,) What is the main reason that you have not taken up extra hours of work (with your current employer)?
 1 Must complete education or training
 2 Looking after family / home
 3 Health problems
 4 Other reason
 5 Don't know
APPLIES IF UNDABL = 1 (employer is able to increase hours)
260. **EXTOTH** UK
SPRING
MAIN
 RECORD OTHER REASONS
APPLIES IF EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not taking up extra hours available and wanted)
261. **LESPAY2** UK
EQ
Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job?
 1 yes
 2 no
**APPLIES DIFJOB =2 (not looking for another job)
 AND UNDEMP =2 (doesn't want job with more hours)**
262. **LESPAY3** UK
EQ
Would that still be true even if it meant less pay?
 1 yes
 2 no
APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 (prefer to work shorter hours) OR DK
263. **OVHRS** UK
EQ
How many fewer hours would you like to work in that / your current job?
 97 = 97 OR MORE
 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL
**APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 (work shorter hours for less pay)
 OR IF LESPAY3=1 (work shorter hours in current job for less pay)**
264. **OVST** UK
EQ
If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could you start in two weeks?
 1 yes
 2 no
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND PREFERS LESS HOURS
 i.e.
 IF ((LESPAY =1) Prefer less hours even if less pay
 OR (LESPAY3=1)) Prefer less hours than present even if less pay
265. **OVNST** UK
EQ
CODE MAIN
REASON
What is the main reason why you could not start in two weeks?
 1 Must complete education or training
 2 Cannot leave your current job within two weeks
 3 Are looking after your family/home
 4 Have health problems
 5 Other reason
APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replacement job with shorter hours in two weeks) OR DK

266. **OVSKHR** **UK**
EQ
Have you approached your employer about working fewer hours each week?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS

i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)
 OR (LESPAY3=1))
 THEN IF (STAT= 1)

Prefer less hours even if less pay
 Prefer less hours than present even if less pay
 Employee

267. **OVABL** **UK**
EQ
Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS

i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)
 OR (LESPAY3=1))
 THEN IF (STAT= 1)

Prefer less hours even if less pay
 Prefer less hours than present even if less pay
 Employee

paid work/government scheme (unemployed)

268. **LOOK4** **UK**
EQ
FORCED
EUROSTAT
Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB

i.e.

IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2)
 OR (RELBUS=1)
 OR (OWNBUS=1))

Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job
 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

269. **LKYT4** **UK**
EQ
FORCED
EUROSTAT
...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?
 1 yes
 2 no

**APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before ref wk)
 AND AGE=16-59**

reasons for not looking

270. **WAIT** UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?
 1 Yes
 2 No

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS A MALE AGE OVER 59 AND UNDER 70 OR FEMALE AGED OVER 59 AND UNDER 65
 i.e.

IF (LKYT4=2) Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks before ref wk)
 OR ((LOOK4=2) Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk
 AND (((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=1)) Males
 OR ((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=2)))) Females

271. **JOBEG** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
And will you be starting your new job...
 1 within three months or
 2 more than three months?

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 **Waiting to take up a job obtained already**

272. **LIKEWK** UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

273. **NOLOOK** UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks)?
 1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
 2 student
 3 looking after the family/home
 4 temporarily sick or injured
 5 long-term sick or disabled
 6 believes no jobs available
 7 not yet started looking
 8 any other reason

APPLIES IF LIKEWK=1 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme but would like a regular paid job)

274. **NOLOKF** UK
AUTUMN
MAIN
(May I just check), was the main reason that you did not look for work because...
 1 you were caring for children below school age
 2 you were caring for other children
 3 you were caring for a dependent relative
 4 or some other reason?

APPLIES IF NOLOOK=3 (reason for not seeking work or place on scheme: looking after family/home)

275. **NOWANT** UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
May I just check, what was the main reason that you did not want work (in the last 4 weeks)?
- 1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
 - 2 student
 - 3 looking after the family/home
 - 4 temporarily sick or injured
 - 5 long-term sick or disabled
 - 6 doesn't need employment
 - 7 retired from paid work
 - 8 any other reason

APPLIES IF LIKEWK=2 (would not like a regular paid job either FT or PT)

276. **NOWNTF** UK
AUTUMN
MAIN
(May I just check), was the main reason you did not want work because...
- 1 you were caring for children below school age
 - 2 you were caring for other children
 - 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
 - 4 or some other reason?

APPLIES IF NOWANT=3 (reason did not want work: looking after family/home)

employed/self-employed

277. **LKSELA** UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
Were you looking for work...
- 1 as an employee
 - 2 or as self-employed?
 - 3 no preference

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK

i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk
 OR ((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
 AND (JBAWAY NE 3) Not waiting to start work in ref wk

278. **LKSELC** UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
Will you be working ...
- 1 as an employee
 - 2 or as self employed?

**APPLIES IF WAIT1 (waiting to take up job)
 OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)**

full / part-time

279. **LKFTPA** UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
Were you looking for...
- 1 full-time
 - 2 or part-time (work)?
 - 3 no preference

**APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee),
 3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered**

280. **LKFTPC** UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
Will you be working...
 1 full-time
 2 or part-time?

APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered

281. **AXPA** UK
SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT
If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?
 1 yes, would accept a part-time job
 2 no, would not accept a part-time job

APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)

282. **AXPB** UK
SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT
If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?
 1 yes, would accept a part-time job
 2 no, would not accept a part-time job

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)

283. **AXFA** UK
SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT
If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?
 1 yes, would accept a full-time job
 2 no, would not accept a full-time job

APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)

284. **AXFB** UK
SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT
If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?
 1 yes, would accept a full-time job
 2 no, would not accept a full-time job

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)

main method(s) of seeking work

285. **METHMP** UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
FORCED
EUROSTAT
In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...
 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
 2 visit a Careers Office?
 3 visit a Jobclub?
 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
 IF YOU CODE 6 - CODE 7 AS WELL (unless code 6 occupies final space allowed)
 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
 8 apply directly to employers?
 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
 14 do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1))	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=1)	Seeking work as employee
OR (LKSELC=1))	Will be working as employee
OR (LKYT4=1)	Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

286. **MAINME**

CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK
EQ
FORCED**

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)

287. **METHSE**

In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
FORCED
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)
OR (LOOK4=1))
AND ((LKSELA=2)
OR (LKSELC=2))

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
Seeking work as self employee
Will be working as self employee

288. **MAINMS**

MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK
EQ
FORCED**

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)

289. **METHAL**

In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office?
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
IF YOU CODE 6 - CODE 7 AS WELL (unless code 6 occupied final space allowed)
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
FORCED
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)
OR (LOOK4=1))
AND ((LKSELA=3)

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
No preference over employed/ self employee

290. **MAINMA**

CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK
EQ
FORCED**

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)

291. **METHM**

COMBINES THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE
FOR MAIN METHOD OF SEEKING WORK

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK
EQ
FORCED**

APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS

availability to start work

292. **START** UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB
 i.e.

IF (LOOK4=1)	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LKYT4=1)	Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LIKEWK=1)	Not seeking work but would like a job
OR (JBAWAY=3)	Waiting to start work in ref wk
OR (WAIT=1)	Waiting to start work
OR (DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

293. **YSTART** UK
EQ
CODE MAIN
REASON ONLY
EUROSTAT
Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?
 1 must complete education
 2 cannot leave present job within 2 weeks
 3 looking after the family/home
 4 temporarily sick or injured
 5 long-term sick or disabled
 6 other reason

APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks after ref wk)

294. **YSTRTF** UK
AUTUMN
MAIN
(May I just check), was the main reason you could not start work because...
 1 you were caring for children below school age
 2 you were caring for other children
 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative or some other reason?
 4

APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)

duration of job search

295. **LKTIMA** UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?
 1 not yet started
 2 less than 1 month
 3 1 month but less than 3 months
 4 3 months but less than 6 months
 5 6 months but less than 12 months
 6 12 months but less than 18 months
 7 18 months but less than 2 years
 8 2 years but less than 3 years
 9 3 years but less than 4 years
 10 4 years but less than 5 years
 11 5 years or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB
 i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (((LOOK4=1)	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LKYT4=1))	Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3))	Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk

296. **LKTIMB**

How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?

- 1 not yet started
- 2 less than 1 month
- 3 1 month but less than 3 months
- 4 3 months but less than 6 months
- 5 6 months but less than 12 months
- 6 12 months but less than 18 months
- 7 18 months but less than 2 years
- 8 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 10 4 years but less than 5 years
- 11 5 years or more

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme)
OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)**

activity before seeking work

297. **BEFOR**

What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...

- 1 working
- 2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
- 3 looking after the family or home
- 4 or were you doing something else?

UK
EQ
CODE ONE ONLY
(MAIN ACTIVITY)
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF LKTIMA=2 through 11
OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11
AND JBAWAY=2 or 3

OR YTETMP=3 or 5)

Period spent seeking work thus far
Time taken to find job
Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start
work/scheme in ref wk
At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away
from college/training centre in ref wk

298. **BEFORF**

(May I just check), was the main reason you were not working because...

- 1 you were caring for children below school age
- 2 you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
- 4 or some other reason?

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)

BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

299. **STTBEN** **UK
EQ
CODE 1 TO
CONTINUE**
I would now like to ask you about state benefits/tax credits that you may be receiving or claiming. (Including Working Families' Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax credit)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK AND ARE AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70)	
OR (WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref. week
OR (JBAWAY= 1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref. week
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref. week
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. week

300. **BENFTS** **UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**
In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance Credits)
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70)	
OR (WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref. week
OR (JBAWAY= 1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref. week
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref. week
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. week

301. **TPBEN01** **UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
EUROSTAT**
Which of the following types of benefit (including Child Benefit) or tax credits were you claiming?
 1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits
 2 Income Support (not as an unemployed person)
 3 Sickness or Disability benefits or Tax Credits (including Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
 4 State Pension
 5 Family related benefits or tax credits (excluding Child Benefit, but including Working Families' Tax Credit and Children's Tax Credit)
 6 Child benefit
 7 Housing, or Council Tax Benefit (GB only) Rent or rate rebate (NI only)
 8 Other?

APPLIES IF BENFTS=1 (yes)

302. **UNEMBN** **UK
EQ
ASK OR RECORD
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY
EUROSTAT**
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...
 1 Job seeker's Allowance
 2 or National Insurance Credits?

APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=1 (Unemployment, National Insurance Credits)

303. **JSATYP** **UK
EQ**
Was your Job seeker's Allowance...
 1 contributory JSA
 2 income based JSA
 3 or both?
 4 don't know

APPLIES IF UNEMBN=1 (Job seeker's Allowance)

304. **JSADUR** UK
...and how long have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance and/or NI Credits? EQ
- 1 less than 1 month
 - 2 1 month but less than 3 months
 - 3 3 months but less than 6 months
 - 4 6 months but less than 12 months
 - 5 12 months but less than 18 months
 - 6 18 months but less than 2 years
 - 7 2 years but less than 3 years
 - 8 3 years but less than 4 years
 - 9 4 years but less than 5 years
 - 10 5 years

APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=1 (Unemployment Benefits, or National Insurance Credits)

305. **INCSUP** UK
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a... EQ
- 1 sick person ASK OR
 - 2 pensioner RECORD
 - 3 lone parent
 - 4 or any other form or premium of income support?

APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=2 (Income Support (not as an unemployed person))

306. **SKDSBN** UK
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming... EQ
- 1 Incapacity Benefit ASK OR
 - 2 Severe Disablement Allowance RECORD
 - 3 Mobility Allowance CODE ALL
 - 4 Statutory Sick Pay THAT APPLY
 - 5 Invalid Care Allowance
 - 6 Disability Working Allowance / Disabled Person's Tax Credit (OCT ->)
 - 7 Disability Living Allowance
 - 8 Attendance Allowance
 - 9 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit?

APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=3 (Sickness or Disability)

307. **PENBEN** UK
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming... EQ
- 1 Retirement or Old Person's Pension ASK OR
 - 2 Widow's Pension or Widowed Mother's Allowance RECORD
 - 3 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension CODE ALL
 (including any related allowances?) THAT APPLY

APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=4 (State Pension)

308. **FAMILY01** UK
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming... EQ
- 1 Guardian's Allowance ASK OR
 - 2 Working Families' Tax Credit RECORD
 - 3 Children's Tax Credit CODE ALL
 - 4 Maternity Allowance THAT APPLY
 - 5 Statutory Maternity Pay?

APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=5 (Family)

309. **HSNGGB** GB
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming... EQ
- 1 Housing Benefit? ASK OR
 - 2 Council Tax Benefit? RECORD

APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=6 (Housing, or Council Tax Benefit)

**CODE ALL
THAT APPLY**

310. **HSNGNI** NI
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...
 1 Rent or rate rebate?
 2 Rate rebate?
APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=6 (Rent or rate rebate)
311. **TAXCRED** UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
Can I just check....Are you at present receiving any additional Tax credit Payments in your own right? Please include any lump sum payments received in the last six months...
 1 Working Families' Tax Credit
 2 Disabled person's Tax Credit
 3 Children's Tax Credit
 4 None of these
**APPLIES IF WORKING AND TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND TPBEN01=3,5,6.
 IN ADDITION IF NOT WORKING AND NO CHILD TAX RECORDED ELSEWHERE.**
312. **CCTC** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
Does your (name of tax credit) include a Child Care Tax Credit to help pay for child care expenses?
 1 Yes
 2 No
APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT,OR DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT.
313. **HOWTAX** UK
EQ
Thinking of your last ((Tax Credit type) Payment) How was the last ((Tax Credit type) paid to you?
 1 In wages/pay packet
 2 Order book (cashed at post office)
 3 Giro cheque
 4 Direct to bank/building society account
 5 other
APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT,OR DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT.
314. **TAXFUT** UK
Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim fort any of the following tax credits
 1 Working Families' Tax Credit
 2 Disabled person's Tax credit
 3 Children's Tax credit
 4 None of these
APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT,OR DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT AND NOT IN RECEIPT OF CHILDRENS TAX CREDIT.

EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO

315. **OYCIRC**

I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation 12 months ago, that is in [date], were you...

- 1 working in a paid job or business?
- 2 laid off, or on short time at firm?
- 3 unemployed, actively seeking work?
- 4 on a special government scheme?
- 5 doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative
- 6 a full-time student or pupil?
- 7 looking after the family or home?
- 8 temporarily sick or injured?
- 9 long-term sick or disabled?
- 10 retired from paid work?
- 11 none of these

**UK
SPRING
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF SCHM99 NE 97

industry, occupation

316. **OYSIND**

Were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/in your last job?

- 1 yes, the same
- 2 no, different

**UK
SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS

i.e.

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5

Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk

317. **OYINDD**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING, PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION; MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC

**UK
SPRING
MAIN**

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

318. **OYINDT**

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY OF 12 MONTHS AGO

**UK
SPRING
MAIN**

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

319. **OYSOCC**

Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job?

- 1 yes, exactly the same
- 2 no, different

**UK
SPRING
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

320. **OYOCCT**

What was your (main) job 12 months ago?

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

**UK
SPRING
MAIN**

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

321. **OYOCCD**
What did you mainly do in that job?
 Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING

UK
 SPRING
 MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

employed/self-employed

322. **OYSTAT**
(May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you...
 1 working as an employee
 2 or were you self-employed?

UK
 SPRING
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),
 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

whether manager, number of staff

323. **OYSUPVI**
In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?
 1 Yes
 2 No

UK
 SPRING
 ASK OR
 RECORD
 MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 Employee 12 months ago

324. **OYMNGE**
Did you have any managerial duties?
 1 Manager
 2 Foreman/supervisor
 3 Not manager/supervisor

UK
 SPRING
 ASK OR
 RECORD
 MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)

325. **OYMPE02**
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?
 1 1-10
 2 11-19
 3 20-24
 4 don't know but under 25
 5 25-49
 6 50-249
 7 250 – 499
 8 don't know between 50 and 499
 9 500 or more

UK
 SPRING
 MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)

326. **OYSOLO**
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?
 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
 2 with employees

UK
 SPRING
 ASK OR
 RECORD
 MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)

327. **OYMPS02**

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 – 499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

**UK
SPRING
MAIN**

APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)

full time / part-time

328. **OYFTPT**

In that job 12 months ago, were you working...

- 1 full-time
- 2 or part-time?

**UK
SPRING
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

EDUCATION AND TRAINING

qualifications currently held

329. **QUALCH**

I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications...

- 1 from school, college or university?
- 2 connected with work?
- 3 from government schemes?
- 4 no qualifications?
- 5 don't know

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59
OR WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1)
AND (SCHM99 NE 97)

Not State pension age
Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Not just 16

330. **QUALS**

Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications?

- 1 degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher
- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC, BEC or TEC
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification
- 9 other higher education qualification
- 10 A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent
- 11 SCE Highers
- 12 NVQ/SVQ
- 13 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 14 AS-level
- 15 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
- 16 O-level or equivalent
- 17 SCE Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade
- 18 GCSE
- 19 CSE
- 20 RSA
- 21 City & Guilds
- 22 YT Certificate
- 23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
- 24 DO NOT USE
- 25 National Qualifications (Scotland)
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS

i.e.

IF QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5

Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, don't know or question not answered

331. **DEGREE**
Is your/his/her degree...
 1 a higher degree (including PGCE)
 2 a first degree
 3 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)?
 4 don't know
- APPLIES IF QUALS=1 (degree)**
332. **HIGHO**
Was your higher degree...
 1 a Doctorate
 2 a Masters
 3 a Postgraduate Certificate in Education
 4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
 5 don't know
- APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree)**
333. **SUBJCT**
 INTERVIEWER - ENTER SUBJECT TITLE OF HIGHEST QUALIFICATION
- APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree), 2 (1st degree), 3 (other degree) OR QUALS=8 (nursing/medical qualification)**
334. **SINCOM**
Was your degree or nursing/medical qualification ...
 1 single subject
 2 a combined subject in one subject area
 3 a combined subject in more than one subject area?
- APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree), 2 (1st degree), 3 (other degree) OR QUALS=8 (nursing/medical qualification)**
335. **SNGDEG**
 CODE SUBJECT STUDIED IN QUALIFICATION
- PRESS SPACEBAR TO ENTER CODING FRAME
336. **CMBDEG**
 INTERVIEWER – ENTER SUBJECTS OF COMBINED SUBJECT DEGREE
- APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)**
337. **TEACH**
Was your teaching qualification for...
 1 further education
 2 secondary education
 3 or primary education?
 4 don't know
- APPLIES IF QUALS=7 (teaching qualification)**
338. **NUMAL**
Do you have...
 1 one A level (or equivalent)
 2 or more than one?
 3 don't know
- APPLIES IF QUALS=10 (A level)**

UK
EQ
CODE FIRST
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
CODE FIRST
THAT APPLIES

UK
EQ

UK
EQ

UK
EQ

UK
EQ

UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

339. **NUMSCE** UK
EQ
Do you have...
 1 1 or 2 SCE Highers
 2 3 or more Highers
 3 don't know
APPLIES IF QUALS=11 (SCE Higher)
340. **NUMAS** UK
EQ
Do you have...
 1 one A/S level
 2 2 or 3 A/S levels
 3 or 4 or more passes at this level?
 4 don't know
APPLIES IF QUALS=14 (A/S level)
341. **TYPHST** UK
EQ
What is your highest National Qualification? Is it...
 1 Access level
 2 Intermediate Level 1
 3 Intermediate Level 2
 4 Higher
 5 Advanced Higher?
APPLIES IF QUALS=25 (National Qualifications (Scotland))
 (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)
342. **ADVHST** UK
EQ
Do you have...
 1 one Advanced Higher
 2 or more than one?
APPLIES IF TYPHST=5
 (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)
343. **HST** UK
EQ
Do you have..
 1 three or more Highers
 2 or fewer than three?
APPLIES IF TYPHST=4 and ADVHST <=2
 (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)
344. **QGCSE** UK
EQ
Do you have any [GCSEs below grade C] [SCE Standard grades 4-7 / O grades below Grade C] [CSEs below grade 1]?
 1 yes
 2 no
 3 don't know
 (note:text substitution for qualification)
APPLIES IF QUALS=17 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), 18 (GCSE), 19 (CSE)
345. **GCSE** UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
Do you have any [CSEs at grade C or above] [CE Standard grades 1-3 / O grades at grade C or above]?
 1 yes
 2 no
 3 don't know
 (note: text substitution for qualification)
APPLIES IF QUALS=17 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), 18 (GCSE)

346. **CSE**
Do you have any CSEs at grade 1?
 1 yes
 2 no
 3 don't know
- APPLIES IF QUALS=19 (CSE)**
347. **NUMOL**
You mentioned that you have passes at [CSE O Level or equivalents] [CSE grade 1] [GCSE grade C or above] [SCE Standard grade 3/(O) grade C or above] Do you have..
 1 fewer than 5
 2 or 5 or more passes at this level?
 3 don't know
- APPLIES IF GCSE=1 (yes)
 OR CSE=1 (yes)
 OR QUALS=16 (O levels)**
348. **BTEC**
Is your highest BTEC qualification...
 1 at higher level
 2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level
 3 a first diploma or general diploma
 4 a first certificate or general certificate?
 5 don't know
- APPLIES IF QUALS=5 (BTEC, BEC,TEC)**
349. **SCTVEC**
Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification...
 1 higher level
 2 full National Certificate
 3 a first diploma or general diploma
 4 a first certificate or general certificate?
 5 modules towards a National Certificate
 6 don't know
- APPLIES IF QUALS=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)**
350. **RSA**
Is your highest RSA...
 1 a higher diploma
 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate
 3 a diploma
 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)?
 5 don't know
- APPLIES IF QUALS=20 (RSA)**
351. **CANDG**
Is your highest City & Guilds qualification...
 1 advanced craft/part 3
 2 craft/part 2
 3 foundation/part 1
 4 don't know
- APPLIES IF QUALS=21 (city & guilds)**

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT

UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT

UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT

UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT

UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT

352. **QGNVQ** **UK**
EQ
(A new type of qualification has recently been introduced). Do you have any FULL GNVQs/GSVQs?
 1 yes
 2 no
 3 don't know
 4 never heard of GNVQs
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT NOT GNVQ/GSVQ**
 i.e.
- IF (QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5) Qualifications from school, college, university,
connected with work, government schemes, don't
know or question not answered
- AND (QUALS NE 13) Not GNVQ/GSVQ
353. **GNVQ** **UK**
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT
Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...
 1 advanced level
 2 intermediate level
 3 foundation level?
 4 don't know
- APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ)**
OR QUALS=13 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ)
354. **NVQSVQ** **UK**
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
Do you have any FULL NVQs or FULL SVQs?
 1 yes
 2 no
 3 don't know
 4 never heard of NVQs/SVQs
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND HAS NOT**
PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs
 i.e.
- IF (QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5) Qualifications from school, college, university,
connected with work, government schemes, don't
know, or question not answered
- AND (QUALS NE 12) Not NVQ/SVQ
355. **NVQLEV** **UK**
EQ
EUROSTAT
What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?
 1 level 1
 2 level 2
 3 level 3
 4 level 4
 5 level 5
 6 don't know
- APPLIES IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ)**
OR QUALS=12 (NVQ or SVQ)
356. **NVQUN** **UK**
EQ
Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have just told me about)?
 1 yes
 2 no
 3 don't know
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NVQs**
 i.e.
- IF (NVQSVQ=1 or 2 or 3) Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't have NVQ/SVQ, or don't
know
- OR (QUALS = 12) Has NVQ or SVQ)

where highest qualification gained

357. **QALPL99** UK
SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT
Thinking about the instruction and learning you got for your HIGHEST QUALIFICATION, was it obtained...
 1 solely through school, college or some other education institution
 2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution
 3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's
 4 or was it some other way?
 5 don't know

**APPLIES IF QUALCH=1, 2, 3, question not answered
AND QUALS NE 24**

358. **QLPLO99** UK
SPRING
MAIN
What way was that?
 1 government training
 2 self directed/open learning
 3 taking exam without taking a course
 4 other
 5 don't know

APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not solely from educational institution or solely via work)

359. **VOCQPL** UK
SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT
May I just check, was the instruction and learning you received for your HIGHEST NON-TERTIARY VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION obtained ...
 1 solely through school, college or some other education institution
 2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution
 3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's
 4 or was it some other way?
 5 don't know

**APPLIES IF QUALS=4, 5, 6, 12, 13, 20, 21, 22, 23 (vocational qualification)
AND QUALS NE 24 (not don't know)
AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT THE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION**

360. **VCQPLO** UK
SPRING
MAIN
What way was that?
 1 government training
 2 self directed/open learning
 3 taking exam without taking a course
 4 other
 5 don't know

APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational qualification obtained in way other than through work, academic institution or a combination of the two)

361. **YERQAL1** UK
EQ
(May I just check) when did you obtain your [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]?
 1 **SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVEN AS AN AGE**
 2 **SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVEN AS A YEAR**

**APPLIES IF QUALCH=1, 2, 3 OR 5 Has qualifications
AND QUALS=RESPONSE**

362. **YERQAL2** UK
EQ
DO NOT READ OUT

**AGE AT WHICH [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]
ANSWER GIVEN AS AN AGE**

APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1 Answer to YERQAL1 given as age

363. **YERQAL3** **UK**
DO NOT READ OUT **EQ**
- IN WHICH YEAR DID [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION] ANSWER GIVEN AS A YEAR**
- APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2** **Answer to YERQAL1 given as year**
364. **SUBJQ** **UK**
What is the main subject area of your [QUALIFICATION]? **EQ**
ASK OR
RECORD
- PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME**
- APPLIES IF QUALS(01-11)=2-4, 9 or 23 Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification
- OR NVQLEV= 2, 3, 4 or 5 NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)
- OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3 BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
- OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3 SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
- OR GNVQ=1 or 2 GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation level)
- OR CANDG=1 or 2 City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)
- OR RSA=1, 2 or 3 RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')
365. **SUBCODE** **UK**
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT **EQ**
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
- THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] IS**
- TEXT GIVEN AT SUBJQ**
- PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME**

Key skills qualifications

366. **KEYHOLD** **MAIN**
The government recently introduced a new scheme called Key Skills which is designed to help people develop their skills to a higher level. Do you hold any Key Skills qualifications? **AUTUMN**
WINTER
- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't Know
- 4 Never heard of key skills
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE AND HOLDS ANY QUALIFICATION (QUALCH<->4)**
367. **KEYINT** **MAIN**
WORDING FOR THOSE WITHOUT QUALIFCATIONS (KEYHOLD NOT ASKED) **AUTUMN**
The government recently introduced a new scheme called Key Skills which is designed to help people develop their skills to a higher level. Are you intending to study for a Key Skills Qualification? **WINTER**
- WORDING FOR THOSE WITH QUALIFCATIONS (KEYHOLD ASKED)**
- Are you intending to study for a Key Skills Qualification?*
- 1 yes
- 2 no
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE AND (KEYHOLD=2,3 OR QUALCH=4)**

qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities

368. **QULNOW** UK
EQ
Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59	Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM99 NE 97)	Not just 16

369. **QULFUT** WALES
AUTUMN
MAIN
Are you considering going back into education in the next twelve months?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF QULNOW=2

370. **QULADV** WALES
AUTUMN
MAIN
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
Where (would you/did you)go for advice on adult learning?
 1 School
 2 Local college
 3 direct to university/college
 4 Library
 5 Community education centre
 6 Local Careers company
 7 Telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct
 8 Work or employer
 9 Other response

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1

371. **CARADV** WALES
AUTUMN
MAIN
Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about future career options or further? Learning opportunities?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1

372. **CARADV2** WALES
AUTUMN
MAIN
Did you actively seek any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF CARADV=2

373. **QULHI**

What qualifications are you studying?

- 1 degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher
 - 2 diploma in higher education
 - 3 HNC/HND
 - 4 ONC/OND
 - 5 BTEC, BEC or TEC
 - 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
 - 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
 - 8 nursing or other medical qualification
 - 9 other higher education qualification
 - 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
 - 11 DO NOT USE
 - 12 NVQ/SVQ
 - 13 GNVQ/GSVQ
 - 14 AS-level
 - 15 DO NOT USE
 - 17 SCE standard
 - 18 GCSE/Vocational GCSE
 - 20 RSA
 - 21 City & Guilds
 - 22 YT Certificate
 - 23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
 - 24 DO NOT USE
 - 25 National Qualifications (Scotland)
- (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

**UK
EQ
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
CODE HIGHEST
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1

374. **DEGNOW**

Are you studying for...

- 1 higher degree (including PGCE)
- 2 first degree
- 3 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?
- 4 don't know

**UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF QULHI=1

375. **HGHNOW**

Are you studying for ...

- 1 a Doctorate
- 2 a Masters
- 3 a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education
- 4 or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification

**UK
SPRING
AUTUMN
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)

376. **TECNOW**

Are you studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC...

- 1 at higher level
- 2 National Certificate or National Diploma level
- 3 at first diploma or general diploma level
- 4 at first certificate or general certificate level?
- 5 don't know

**UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF QULHI=5

377. **SCNOW**
Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...
- | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | higher level | UK
EQ
CODE 1 st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT |
| 2 | full National Certificate | |
| 3 | a first diploma or general diploma | |
| 4 | a first certificate or general certificate? | |
| 5 | modules towards a National Certificate | |
| 6 | don't know | |

APPLIES IF QULHI=6

378. **GNVNOW**
Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...
- | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | DO NOT USE | UK
EQ
CODE 1 st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT |
| 2 | intermediate level | |
| 3 | foundation level? | |
| 4 | don't know | |

APPLIES IF QULHI=13

379. **RSANOW**
Are you studying for an RSA at...
- | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | higher diploma level | UK
EQ
CODE 1 st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT |
| 2 | advanced diploma or advanced certificate level | |
| 3 | diploma level | |
| 4 | or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? | |
| 5 | don't know | |

APPLIES IF QULHI=20

380. **CGNOW**
Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...
- | | | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | advanced craft/part 3 | UK
EQ
CODE 1 st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT |
| 2 | craft level/part 2 | |
| 3 | foundation/part 1 | |
| 4 | don't know | |

APPLIES IF QULHI=21

381. **HSTNOW**
Are you studying for a National qualification at...
- | | | |
|---|----------------------|----------|
| 1 | Access level | UK
EQ |
| 2 | Intermediate Level 1 | |
| 3 | Intermediate Level 2 | |
| 4 | Higher | |
| 5 | Advanced Higher? | |

APPLIES IF QULHI=25 (National Qualification (Scotland))

382. **NVQKN2**
Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?
- | | | |
|---|------------|------------------------------|
| 1 | yes | UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD |
| 2 | no | |
| 3 | don't know | |

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 (currently studying towards a qualification)
 AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ)
 AND QULHI NE 12 (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)**

383. **NVQLE2** UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards?
 1 level 1
 2 level 2
 3 level 3
 4 level 4
 5 level 5
 6 don't know

**APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ)
 OR QULHI=12 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)**

384. **CURSUB** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
You are currently studying for [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]. What is the main subject area of study?

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

APPLIES IF QULHI=2-4, 9 or 23

Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification

OR NVQLEV=2, 3, 4 or 5

NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)

OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3

BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3

SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR GNVNOW=2

GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)

OR CGNOW=1 or 2

City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)

OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3

RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

385. **CURCODE** UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
 INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT
**THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] IS
 TEXT GIVEN AT CURSUB**

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

type of course

386. **ENROLL** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course excluding leisure classes? (Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education course.)
 1 yes
 2 no

(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59

Not State pension age

OR WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

AND (SCHM99 NE 97)

Not just 16

387. **ATTEND** UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
And are you...
 1 still attending
 2 waiting for term to (re)start
 3 or have you stopped going?

APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course)

388. **COURSE**

Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course?

- 1 school/ full time (age < 20 years only)
- 2 school/ part time (age < 20 years only)
- 3 sandwich course
- 4 studying at university or college including 6th Form college FULL TIME
- 5 training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject
- 6 on a PART TIME course at university or college, INCLUDING day release and block release
- 7 on an Open College course
- 8 on an Open University course
- 9 any other correspondence course
- 10 any other self / open learning course

(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

**APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind)
2 (waiting for term to (re)start)**

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT**

389. **SLEARN**

Did you do any of the following as part of your learning ...

- 1 attend conferences, seminars or workshops ?
- 2 use information from the internet or CD ROM's ?
- 3 watch TV programmes or videos ?
- 4 none of these

APPLIES IF ATTEND=1,2 (still attending, waiting for term to (re)start)

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY**

educational institution attended

390. **EDINS**

What type of educational institution are you currently attending?

- 1 university, college of higher education, including the Open University (state system)
- 2 (local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further education college (state system)
- 3 sixth form college (state system)
- 4 adult education centre or WEA institution
- 5 college or university - independent (privately run)
- 6 training centre or college run by an employer
- 7 training centre privately run
- 8 state school
- 9 independent school
- 10 other
- 11 don't know

APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2

**GB
WINTER
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN**

age completed full time education

391. **EDAGE**

How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?

STILL IN=96, NEVER HAD=97

THIS QUESTION MUST BE ASKED IF THIS IS A FIRST INTERVIEW WITH THE RESPONDENT (OR NO ANSWER IS PRESENT FROM PREVIOUS WAVES), OR THE RESPONDENT WAS STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION AT THE LAST INTERVIEW

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59
OR WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1)
AND (SCHM99 NE 97)

Not State pension age
Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Not just 16

apprenticeships

392. **APPREN**

Are you doing or have you completed, a recognised trade apprenticeship?

- 1 yes (completed)
- 2 yes (still doing)
- 3 no (including apprenticeship begun but discontinued)

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)
OR WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1)
AND (SCHM99 NE 97)
AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97)
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)

Not State pension age
Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Not just 16
Number of years or never had FT education
In FT education but not at school

393. **APPD**

What are you doing in your apprenticeship?

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship)

394. **APPT**

JOB TITLE OF APPRENTICESHIP

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (still doing apprenticeship)

395. **APPSAM**

Is this apprenticeship part of your main job?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship)

396. **APPIND** UK
EQ
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?
- DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.**
- INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION AT LAST INTERVIEW WAS**
- APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)**
397. **APPINT** UK
EQ
- ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY**
- INDUSTRY TITLE AT THE LAST WAVE**
- APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)**
398. **MODAPP** UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the (Northern Ireland) Modern Apprenticeship initiative?
- 1 yes
 2 no
 3 never heard of Modern Apprenticeships
- APPLIES IF APPREN=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (still doing apprenticeship)**

training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week

399. **ED13WK** UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?
- 1 yes
 2 no
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING**
 i.e.
- | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IF (((MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)
AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3)

OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))

OR ((WRKING=1)
OR (JBAWAY=1)
OR (OWNBUS=1)
OR (RELBUS=1)))
AND ((EDAGE NE 96)
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10))) | Not State pension age
Employer based work training, Project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Not still in FT education
In FT education but not at school |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
400. **ED4WK** UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?
- 1 yes
 2 no
- APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)**

401. **FUTUR13** UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men 16-64 and all women 16-59 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)
AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5)

Not State pension age
At college/training centre, temporarily away from college/training centre

OR (RELBUS=2)
AND ((EDAGE NE 96)

No unpaid work for relative
Not still in FT education

OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10))

In FT education but not at school

402. **FUTUR4** UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

403. **ED1FUT** UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS

i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1)

taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

OR (FUTUR4=1))

taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

404. **JOBED** UK
EQ
Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COURSE

i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=1)

Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job

OR (FUTUR13=1))

Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job

AND (ATTEND=1 or 2)

Enrolled on a FT/PT course and still attending or waiting for term to (re)start

qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

405. **NEWQUL**

Will the education or training you have been doing in the last 4 weeks...

- 1 lead to a qualification
- 2 a credit towards a qualification
- 3 or neither?
- 4 don't know

**UK
SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS

i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1)

Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job

OR (FUTUR4=1))

Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job

406. **NVQSAM**

Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
SPRING
MAIN**

APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICATION WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ / SVQ

i.e.

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)
AND ((NVQKN2=1)
OR (QULHI=12))

Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification
Working towards a NVQ or SVQ
Studying for a NVQ/SVQ

407. **NVQQUL**

IF NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working toward NVQ) THEN
(Although you are not currently studying for one,) *Will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?*

**UK
SPRING
MAIN**

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

(Can I just check) will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

MAIN ROUTING :

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)
AND ((NVQSAM=2)
OR (NVQKN2=2))

Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification
Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlier
Not working towards NVQ or SVQ

408. **NVQHI**

What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education or training leads to?

- 1 level 1
- 2 level 2
- 3 level 3
- 4 level 4
- 5 level 5
- 6 don't know

**UK
SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit)
AND NVQQUL=1**

409. **SAMQUL** UK
SPRING
MAIN
Is this the qualification that you told me about earlier (QulHi)?
 1 yes
 2 no

**APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit)
 AND QULHI NE 12
 AND NVQQUL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4**

410. **DIFQUL** UK
SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT
What qualification is it?
 1 degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional
 institute or PGCE, or higher
 2 diploma in higher education
 3 HNC/HND
 4 ONC/OND
 5 BTEC, BEC or TEC
 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
 8 nursing or other medical qualification
 9 other higher education qualification
 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
 11 DO NOT USE
 12 NVQ/SVQ
 13 GNVQ/GSVQ
 14 AS-level
 15 DO NOT USE
 17 SCE standard
 18 GCSE/Vocational GCSE
 20 RSA
 21 City & Guilds
 22 YT Certificate
 23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
 24 DO NOT USE
 25 National Qualifications (Scotland)

APPLIES IF SAMQUL=2

411. **DEGQUL** UK
SPRING
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
MAIN
EUROSTAT
Are you studying for...
 1 higher degree (including PGCE)
 2 first degree
 3 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered
 accountant)?
 4 don't know

APPLIES IF DIFQUL=1 (degree level qualification)

412. **HGHQUL** UK
SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT
Are you studying for
 1 a Doctorate
 2 a Masters
 3 a Post Graduate Certificate in Education
 4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
 5 don't know

APPLIES IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)

413. **TECQUL** UK
SPRING
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
MAIN
EUROSTAT
Are you studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC...
 1 at higher level
 2 National Certificate or National Diploma level
 3 at first diploma or general diploma level
 4 at first certificate or general certificate level?
 5 don't know

APPLIES IF DIFQUL=5

414. **SCQUL**
Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...
- 1 higher level
 - 2 full National Certificate
 - 3 a first diploma or general diploma
 - 4 a first certificate or general certificate?
 - 5 modules towards a National Certificate
 - 6 don't know
- APPLIES IF DIFQUL=6**
- UK
 SPRING
 CODE 1st
 THAT APPLIES
 MAIN
 EUROSTAT
415. **GNVQUL**
Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...
- 1 advanced level
 - 2 intermediate level
 - 3 foundation level?
 - 4 don't know
- APPLIES IF DIFQUL=13**
- UK
 SPRING
 CODE 1st
 THAT APPLIES
 MAIN
 EUROSTAT
416. **RSAQUL**
Are you studying for an RSA at...
- 1 higher diploma level
 - 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level
 - 3 diploma level
 - 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
 - 5 don't know
- APPLIES IF DIFQUL=20**
- UK
 SPRING
 CODE 1st
 THAT APPLIES
 MAIN
 EUROSTAT
417. **CGQUL**
Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...
- 1 advanced craft/part 3
 - 2 craft/part 2
 - 3 foundation/part 1
 - 4 don't know
- APPLIES IF DIFQUL=21**
- UK
 SPRING
 CODE 1st
 THAT APPLIES
 MAIN
418. **HSTQUL**
Are you studying for a National qualification at...
- 1 Access level
 - 2 Intermediate Level 1
 - 3 Intermediate Level 2
 - 4 Higher
 - 5 Advanced Higher?
- APPLIES IF DIFQUL=25 (National Qualification (Scotland))**
- UK
 SPRING
 CODE 1st
 THAT APPLIES
 MAIN

on/off job training

419. **TRNOPP** **UK**
EQ
May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or education either ON or AWAY FROM your job?
 1 yes, education or training offered
 2 never offered

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS

i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=2)	Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (STAT=1 or 4))	Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

420. **JOBTRN** **UK**
EQ
Was (Is) that training...
 1 'on the job' training only
 2 or training away from your job
 3 or both?

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

421. **JOBLRN** **UK**
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
Did you do any of the following as part of your learning...
 1 attend conferences, seminars or workshops ?
 2 used information from the Internet or CD-ROMs ?
 3 watch TV programmes or videos ?
 4 none of these

APPLIES IF TRAINING DONE IN LAST 4 WEEKS NOT PART OF PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED QUALIFICATION, AND NOT SOLEY DONE ON THE JOB

i.e.

IF ((JOBTRN=2 or 3)	Training done in last 4 weeks not solely on the job
AND (NVQSAM NE 1)	NVQ/SVQ not previously mentioned
AND (SAMQUL NE 1)	Qualification not previously mentioned
AND (JOBED NE 1))	Work related training not part of previously mentioned

site of training

422. **TRSITE** **GB**
SPRING
WINTER
CODE ONE
ONLY
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
MAIN
Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?
 1 on premises belonging to your employer
 2 on premises belonging to another employer
 3 private training centre
 5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
 6 community project
 7 government or local authority training workshop
 8 ITeC (Information Technology Centre)
 9 at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course)
 10 Open College
 11 College of Further Education or University
 12 other educational institution
 13 none of these

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

423. **TRATIR**

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

- 1 on premises belonging to your employer
- 2 on premises belonging to another employer
- 3 private training centre
- 4 training centre (government run)
- 5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
- 6 Action for Community Employment
- 7 community workshop
- 9 at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)
- 10 Open College
- 11 College of Further Education or University
- 12 other educational institution
- 13 none of these

**NI
SPRING
WINTER
CODE ONE
ONLY
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

training fees

424. **TRNFEE**

Who paid the fees for this training?

- 1 employer or potential employer
- 2 TEC/LEC/YT/Training for Work
- 3 other government or local authority organisation
- 4 self, or family, or relative
- 5 other
- 6 no fees
- 7 don't know

**GB
WINTER
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

425. **FEEIR**

Who paid the fees for this training?

- 1 employer or potential employer
- 2 government – YTP
- 3 government - adult scheme
- 4 self, or family, or relative
- 5 other
- 6 no fees
- 7 don't know

**NI
WINTER
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

time spent training

426. **TRNLEN**

What was/is the total length of the training course?

- 1 less than 1 week
- 2 1 week but less than 2 weeks
- 3 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks
- 4 3 weeks but less than 1 month
- 5 1 month but less than 2 months
- 6 2 months but less than 3 months
- 7 3 months but less than 6 months
- 8 6 months but less than 1 year
- 9 1 year but less than 2 years
- 10 2 years but less than 3 years
- 11 3 years or more
- 12 on going / no definite limit

UK
SPRING
WINTER
MAIN
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

427. **TRNDAY**

How many days did the course / training last?

APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk)

UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN

428. **TRHR93**

*And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date],
connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did
you spend on education or training, including any private study time?*

97 OR MORE=97

UK
SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)

429. **TRONJB**

How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job?

97 OR MORE=97

UK
SPRING
MAIN

**APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)
AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training)
FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME**

430. **LEISCL**

IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks)
Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?

- 1 yes
 2 no

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK

i.e.

IF (AGE>15
 AND ((WRKING=1)
 OR (JBAWAY=1)
 OR (OWNBUS=1)
 OR (RELBUS=1)

Aged over 15
 Paid work in ref wk
 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,
 environmental task force, assisted self employment
 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
 Scheme

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

Employer based work training, project based work
 training, temporarily away from employer/project
 based work training

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Not State pension age

OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59))

adult learning

431. **TAUTQ3**

In the past three years have you been on any taught courses that were meant to lead to qualifications even if you did not obtain them? (Include all courses even if started before then)

**NALS
EQ**

- 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN TRAINING IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS OR WHO IS NOT CURRENT ENROLLED ON A EDUCATION COURSE OR DONE ANY LEISURE CLASSES IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS

i.e.

IF (EDAGE NE 96 AND AGE >15)
 THEN IF (JOBTRN NE 2 OR 3

Aged 16 and over and not studying
 Not participated in a training course at work in last 4
 weeks

OR ENROLL NE 1
 OR LEISCL NE 1)

Not currently enrolled on an education course
 Not done a leisure class in last 4 weeks

432. **TAUTSK3** **NALS**
EQ
(In the past three years) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short)
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO A TAUGHT COURSE IN LAST 3 YEARS

i.e.

IF (AGE >15 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 OR SCHM99=8 OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19 OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59)) AND (TAUTQ3= 2 or DK)	Aged 16 and over Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training Actions for community employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme Not State pension age No taught courses or DK
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

433. **TAUTPR3** **NALS**
EQ
(In the past three years) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill? (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF TAUTSK3=2 (not done a taught courses designed to develop skills in past 3 years), DK OR (TAUTQ3=2 (not done a taught course to lead to qualification in last 3 years) AND TAUTSK3 NE RESPONSE)

434. **EVEN3** **NALS**
EQ
(In the past three years) have you attended any evening classes?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF TAUTPR3=2 (not attended any courses in a practical skill in the past three years), DK

435. **TAUTMT3** **NALS**
EQ
(In the past three years) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from package of materials supplied by training provider).
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF EVEN3=2 (not attended evening classes in past 3 years), DK

436. **TAUTOT3** **NALS**
EQ
(In the past three years) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? (Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF TAUTMT3=2 (not carried out any learning involving materials from employer, college, commercial organisation or any other training provider in the last three years), DK

437. **NTQUL3** **NALS**
EQ
In the past three years, have you studied for any qualifications without taking part in a taught course?
 1 yes
 2 no

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN NE 1 (not 'on the job' training only)
 AND JOBTRN NE 3 'on the job' training and training away from job)
 AND APPREN NE 2 (still doing a recognised trade apprenticeship)**

438. **NTSUP3** **NALS**
EQ
(In the past three years,) have you received any supervised training while you were actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manager or experienced colleague has spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do specific tasks at work)
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 YEARS
 i.e.

IF (AGE >15	Aged 16 and over
AND WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR SCHM99=8	Actions for community employment
OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))	Not State pension age
OR (REFDTE – LeftY & LeftM<1125)	Interview date minus LeftY & LeftM is less than 3 years
AND (NTQUL3=2 or DK)	Not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course or DK

439. **NTDEV3** **NALS**
EQ
(In the past three years,) have you spent any time keeping up to [date] with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course? (For example by reading books, journals or manuals or by attending seminars)
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF NTSUP3=2 (not received any supervised training whilst doing a job), DK OR (NTQUL3=2 (not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course) AND NTSUP3 NE RESPONSE)

440. **NTKNW3** **NALS**
EQ
(In the past three years) have you deliberately tried to improve your knowledge about anything, taught yourself a skill or studied for a qualification without taking part in a taught course?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF NTDEV3=2 (not spent any time keeping up to date with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course), DK

HEALTH

health problems/disabilities

441. **HPRMB** UK
EQ
I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems.
 ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE
 1 Continue
 2 Too ill / distressed to answer: Visible problem
 3 Too ill / distressed to answer: Other

APPLIES IF AGE>74

442. **LNLGIM** UK
EQ
Do you have any health problems or disabilities that you expect will last for more than a year?
 1 yes
 2 no

**APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)
 OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)
 OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)**

443. **LIMITK** UK
EQ
Does this health problem affect the KIND of paid work that you might do?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF (LNLGIM=1 (long term health problem) (long term health problems)
 AND AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)
 OR ((AGE=>64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRKING=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR JBAYAW=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in paid work / away from job/business / unpaid work for own or relatives business)

APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK

IF (LNLGIM =1)	Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year
THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)	State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAYAW=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR LOOK4 = 1	Looking for paid work
OR LIKEWK =1)	Would like a regular paid job

444. **DISLMK** UK
EUROSTAT
SPRING
...Is it affected a lot or a little?
 1 a lot
 2 a little

APPLIES IF LIMITK=1

445. **LIMITA**

Does this health problem affect the AMOUNT of paid work that you might do?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK

IF (LNGLIM=1)

Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year

THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)

State pension age

OR WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR LOOK4 = 1

Looking for paid work

OR LIKEWK =1)

Would like a regular paid job

446. **DISLMA**

...Is it affected a lot or a little?

- 1 a lot
- 2 a little

**UK
EUROSTAT
SPRING**

APPLIES IF LIMITA=1

447. **HEAL**

Do you have...

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY**

APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

448. **HEALTH**

UK
EQ

Which of these is your main health problem/disability?

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

APPLIES IF HEAL1=1-17

Has a long term health problem

449. **HEALIM**

UK
EQ

Do these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

past health problems/disabilities

450. **HEALYR**

UK
EQ
W1F
PERSONAL

Have you EVER had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)**

451. **HEALPB**

...and what were those health problems or disabilities?

PROBE ALL HEALTH PROBS/DISABS THAT AFFECTED RESPONDENT IN PAST

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

UK
EQ
W1
PERSONAL
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)

452. **HEALYL**

Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities?

UK
EQ
W1

If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)

453. **DINTRO**

You previously told me you have a main health problem or disability that you expect will last for more than a year. I would now like to ask you about this in relation to work that you might do.

MAIN HEALTH PROBLEM/DISABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM RECORDED AT HEAL OR HEALTH). CODE 1 TO CONTINUE

UK
EUROSTAT
SPRING
MAIN

APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE

454. **DONSET**

How long have you had your main health problem/disability?

MAIN HEALTH PROBLEM/DISABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM RECORDED AT HEAL OR HEALTH).

- 1 Less than six months
- 2 At least six months but less than one year
- 3 At least a year but less than 2 years
- 4 At least 2 years but less than 3 years
- 5 At least 3 years but less than 4 years
- 6 At least 5 years but less than 10 years
- 7 10 years or more
- 8 Don't know

UK
EUROSTAT
SPRING
MAIN
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE

455. **DCAUSE**
What do you consider to be the major cause of your main health problem/disability?
MAIN HEALTH PROBLEM/DISABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM RECORDED AT HEALTH OR HEALTH).
- | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Born with it or birth injury (including heredity illnesses) | UK
EUROSTAT
SPRING
MAIN
ASK OR
RECORD |
| 2 | Work related accident or injury including traffic accidents at work | |
| 3 | Traffic accident or injury (not work related) | |
| 4 | Household, leisure and sports accident or injury (non-work related) | |
| 5 | Work related diseases and illnesses | |
| 6 | Non-work related diseases and illnesses | |

APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE

456. **DISMOBL**
Does/Would your main health problem/disability restrict you in getting to and from work?
MAIN HEALTH PROBLEM/DISABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM RECORDED AT HEALTH OR HEALTH).
- | | | |
|---|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Yes, greatly | UK
EUROSTAT
SPRING
MAIN
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY |
| 2 | Yes, to some extent | |
| 3 | No | |
| 4 | Don't know | |

APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE

457. **WKSSEMP**
Do you work in supported or sheltered employment?
- | | | |
|---|------------|----------------------------------|
| 1 | yes | UK
EUROSTAT
SPRING
MAIN |
| 2 | no | |
| 3 | don't know | |

APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING

458. **ASISTPV**
Because of your main health problem/disability do you get any assistance, to help you do your work?
- | | | |
|---|-----|----------------------------------|
| 1 | yes | UK
EUROSTAT
SPRING
MAIN |
| 2 | no | |

APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK=1 OR DISMOBL=1,2

459. **ASISTND**
Because of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to work?
- | | | |
|---|-----|----------------------------------|
| 1 | yes | UK
EUROSTAT
SPRING
MAIN |
| 2 | no | |

APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND NOT WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK=1 OR DISMOBL=1,2

460. **ASISFM**
(Can I just ask.) Is this/ Would this be...
- | | | |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | assistance in the kind of work? | UK
EUROSTAT
SPRING
MAIN
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY |
| 2 | assistance in the amount of work? | |
| 3 | assistance with getting to and from work? | |
| 4 | assistance in getting around at work? | |
| 5 | assistance in the form of support and understanding by superiors and colleagues? | |
| 6 | special adaptations or equipment? | |
| 7 | a different kind of assistance | |
| 8 | Don't know | |

accidents

461. **ACCDNT**

Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
WINTER
MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN LAST YEAR

i.e.

IF WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1

IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (LEFTYR <=1)

Paid work in ref wk

Away from paid job in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 1year of ref wk

462. **ROAD**

Was that (most recent) injury caused by...

- 1 a road accident
- 2 or in some other way?

**UK
WINTER
MAIN**

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

463. **WCHJB**

May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you previously mentioned as...

- 1 OccT
- 2 OccT2
- 3 or was it some other job?

**UK
WINTER
MAIN**

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

464. **GOBACK**

How soon were you able to start work again after the accident?

paid work of any kind

- 1 still off paid work
- 2 expects never to do paid work again
- 3 same day
- 4 day after the accident
- 5 on 2nd day after
- 6 on 3rd day after
- 7 on 4th day after
- 8 on 5th day or longer after the accident
- 9 don't know

**UK
WINTER
MAIN**

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

INCOME

465. **INCNOW** **UK**
Do you want to ask [RelTxt] [Name] the income questions now? **EQ**
 1 now **W1**
 2 later **W5**
 3 non-contact (proxy interview not possible)
 8 answer state benefit questions only
 9 refusal

APPLIES IF AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF AGE <70	
WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

The following questions are asked of respondents answering "Now" to INCNOW)

gross income (main job)

466. **PAYINTRO** **UK**
I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the **EQ**
(main) job that you were doing (last, week that is) in the seven days ending Sunday **W1 AND W5**
the [date]. **CODE 1 TO**
CONTINUE

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3)	Government scheme
AND (NEWDEAL NE 4 OR 5))	Voluntary sector, environmental task force
OR (STAT=1))	Employee
AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)	Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

467. **GROSS99** **UK**
What was your GROSS pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you **EQ**
were paid? **W1 AND W5**

Interviewer Instructions - DO NOT INCLUDE EXPENSES (IF POSSIBLE)
 - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY (AMOUNT=POUNDS)
 - ACCEPT ANNUAL AMOUNT IF PREFERRED

99995 =99995 or more
 99996 =No pay received yet
 99998 =Don't know
 99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3)	Government scheme
AND (NEWDEAL NE 4 OR 5))	Voluntary sector, environmental task force
OR (STAT=1))	Employee
AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)	Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

468. **GRSEXP** **UK**
How much do you expect to be paid? **EQ**
 AMOUNT = POUNDS **W1 AND W5**

99995 =99995 or more
 99998 =Don't know
 99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received)

469. **GRSPRD** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
What period did will this cover?
 1 one week
 2 two weeks
 3 three weeks
 4 four weeks
 5 calendar month
 7 two calendar months
 8 eight times a year
 9 nine times a year
 10 ten times a year
 13 three months/13 weeks
 26 six months/26 weeks
 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
 90 less than one week
 95 one off/lump sum
 97 none of these

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay
 OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996) Gross pay – how much do you expect

470. **BANDG** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
 Interviewer Instruction - EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS AMOUNT=POUNDS
(Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN

i.e.

IF (GROSS99 = 99998) What was gross pay – DK
 OR (GRSEXP= 99998) Gross pay – how much do you expect –DK

net income (main job)

471. **USGRS99** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD?
 1 yes
 2 no
 3 no usual amount

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay
 OR (GROSS99 = 99999) What was gross pay - refusal

472. **USUGPAY** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
What would be your normal gross pay for the same period of time?
 AMOUNT = POUNDS
 99995 =99995 or more
 99998 =Don't know
 99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT

IF (USGRS99=2) Gross pay last time not what usually receives
 AND (GRSPRD NE 52) Pay period not one year
 AND (GROSS99 NE 99999) What was gross pay - refusal

473. **NET99** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?
 INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY
 AMOUNT=POUNDS
 99995 =99995 or more
 99997 =same as GROSS
 99998 =Don't know
 99999 =Refusal
- APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN**
 i.e.
 IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996)
 OR (GROSS99=99998) Gross pay from employer / government scheme
 Don't know gross pay from employer / government
 scheme)
474. **NETPRD** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
ASK OR
RECORD
What period did this cover?
 1 one week
 2 two weeks
 3 three weeks
 4 four weeks
 5 calendar month
 7 two calendar months
 8 eight times a year
 9 nine times a year
 10 ten times a year
 13 three months/13 weeks
 26 six months/26 weeks
 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
 90 less than one week
 95 one off/lump sum
 97 none of these
- APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer)**
475. **BANDN** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
 Interviewer Instruction – EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE
 AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS
 AMOUNT=POUNDS
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY**
 i.e.
 APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay)
 OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn't know usual net pay)
476. **USNET99** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD ?
 1 yes
 2 no
 3 no usual amount
- APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED**
 i.e.
 APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998
477. **USUNPAY** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time ?
 INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION - PROBE IF NECESSARY
 AMOUNT=POUNDS
 99995 =99995 or more
 99997 =Same as GROSS
 99998 =Don't know
 99999 =Refusal
- APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)**

478. **INCCHK** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
 INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED NET EARNINGS NET99
 AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS GROSS99 - HAVE YOU
 CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT ?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF NET99>GROSS99

479. **YVARY99** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
Why does your pay vary?
 1 number of hours/days of work vary
 2 amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies
 3 number of hours of overtime varies
 4 other reason

**APPLIES IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme)
 OR USGRS99=3 (no usual gross pay)**

480. **YPAYL** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
(May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual ?
 1 absence from work through illness
 2 worked less overtime than usual
 3 annual leave
 4 bank holiday
 5 worked less hours for other reason
 6 maternity pay
 7 other reason

**APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY
 OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY**

481. **PAYSSP** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
Did you receive statutory sick pay?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)

482. **YPAYM** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
(May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual ?
 1 it included advance holiday pay
 2 it included a tax refund
 3 worked more overtime than normal
 4 it included a pay increase
 5 it included a bonus payment, tips or commission
 6 other reason

note : text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than usual

APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY

483. **ERNFILT** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
Did your last pay contain any additions to basic pay?
 1 yes
 2 no
 3 don't know

Interviewer Instructions - CODE YES IF EXPENSES INCLUDED AT GROSS99

**APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996
 OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996**

484. **ERNCM01** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
Did your last pay contain any of the following...
 1 overtime payments?
 2 payments for working unsociable hours?
 3 shift allowances?
 4 bonuses?
 5 profit related pay?
 6 piecework payments or payment by results?
 7 tips or gratuities?
 8 London or other regional allowances?
 9 stand-by or on-call allowances?
 10 tax credits?
 11 any other additions to basic pay – (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)?

APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3(don't know)

485. **BONCMP** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
Which type of bonus did your last pay contain?
 1 Group or team bonuses?
 2 Individual Bonuses?
 3 Commission or sales bonuses?
 4 Other type of bonus?

APPLIES IF ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)

486. **HOURLY** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?
 1 yes
 2 no

Interviewer Instructions – IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAID DIFFERENT RATES FOR WORKING AT DIFFERENT TIMES OR DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR WORKING EARLY IN THE MORNING, LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKENDS, OR TIME OVER THEIR CONTRACTED HOURS, CODE YES AND ASK THE RESPONDENT FOR THEIR BASIC RATE OF PAY AT THE NEXT QUESTION.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

487. **HRRATE** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
INTERVIEWER
PROBE IF
NECESSARY
What is your (basic) hourly rate?
 AMOUNT IN POUNDS AND PENCE
 £995 OR MORE = 995
 DON'T KNOW = 998
 REFUSAL = 999

APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)

488. **OVRTME** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
CODE FIRST
THAT APPLIES
Is your overtime paid at...
 1 your normal basic rate of pay?
 2 more than your normal basic rate of pay?
 3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay?
 4 don't know

**APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments)
AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE)**

489. **METHPY** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
Are you usually paid...
 1 directly into a bank / Building Society account,
 2 in cash,
 3 by cheque?
 4 in kind – SPONTANEOUS ONLY
 5 or in some other way – SPONTANEOUS ONLY

APPLIES TO CURRENT EMPLOYEES / GOVERNMENT SCHEME GIVING RESPONSE TO GROSS / NET PAY
 i.e.
 APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)
 OR STAT=3 (government scheme) AND NEWDEAL NE 4, 5
 AND EVERWK NE 1,2
 AND GROSS99 NE 99999
 AND GRSEXP NE 99999
 AND NET99 NE 99999

490. **PYSLIP** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
ASK OR RECORD
Do you usually receive a payslip?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF METHPY=1, 2, 3 (paid direct to bank, in cash or by cheque)

491. **USESPLP** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
CODE 1st THAT
APPLIES
 Interviewer Instruction – PLEASE RECORD IF ANY DOCUMENTATION WAS USED TO
 CHECK INCOME DETAILS
 1 Pay slip
 2 Bank / building society accounts / statements
 3 other
 4 none

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO PAY QUESTIONS
 i.e.
 APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)
 OR STAT=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEAL NE 4, 5
 AND EVERWK NE 1,2
 AND GROSS99 NE 99999
 AND GRSEXP NE 99999
 AND NET99 NE 99999

gross income (2nd job)

492. **SECSTA** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
*I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from
 the (MAIN) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days
 ending Sunday the [date].*

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB
 i.e.
 APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee)
 AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)
 AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)
 AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

493. **SECGRO** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
What was your GROSS pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid?
 Interviewer Instructions - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY
 ACCEPT ANNUAL
 AMOUNT IF PREFERABLE

AMOUNT=POUNDS
 99995 =99995 or more
 99996 =No pay received yet
 99998 =Don't know
 99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee)
 AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)
 AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)
 AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

494. **SECGA** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
What period did this cover?

1 one week
 2 two weeks
 3 three weeks
 4 four weeks
 5 calendar month
 7 two calendar months
 8 eight times a year
 9 nine times a year
 10 ten times a year
 13 three months/13 weeks
 26 six months/26 weeks
 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
 90 less than one week
 95 one off/lump sum
 97 none of these

APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)

495. **SECEX** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
How much do you expect to be paid?
 AMOUNT=POUNDS

99995 =99995 or more
 99998 =Don't know
 99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF SECGRO=99996 (no pay yet received for 2nd job)

496. **SECEX** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
What period will this cover?

1 one week
 2 two weeks
 3 three weeks
 4 four weeks
 5 calendar month
 7 two calendar months
 8 eight times a year
 9 nine times a year
 10 ten times a year
 13 three months/13 weeks
 26 six months/26 weeks
 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
 90 less than one week
 95 one off/lump sum
 97 none of these

APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)

497. **BANDG2** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
 EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE
 USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS
 AMOUNT=POUNDS

**APPLIES IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)
 OR SECEX=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job)**

net income (2nd job)

498. **SECTNET** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
 (in your second job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time
 you were paid?

Interviewer Instructions - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY

AMOUNT=POUNDS

99995 =99995 or more

99996 =No pay received yet

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)
 OR SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)**

499. **SCNTGA** UK
EQ
W1
W5
 What period did this cover?

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

APPLIES IF SECTNET>=1 AND SECTNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)

500. **SECCHK** UK
EQ
W1
W5
 INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED THE NET EARNINGS FROM THE
 SECOND JOB (SECTNET) AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS (SECGRO)-
 HAVE YOU CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT?
- 1 yes
 - 2 no

APPLIES IF SECTNET>SECGRO

501. **BANDN2** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
 EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE
 USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS
 AMOUNT=POUNDS

APPLIES IF SECTNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

502. **IEND2**

What is your religious denomination?

- 1 Catholic
- 2 Presbyterian
- 3 Church of Ireland
- 4 Methodist
- 5 other Protestant
- 6 other religion
- 7 no denomination
- 8 under 16 years
- 9 unwilling to answer

**NI
EQ
W1
FORCED**

APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND

HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

503. **HIHNUM** UK
EQ
You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?
- APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD**
504. **JNTELDA** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW
- APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS**
505. **JNTELDB** UK
EQ
ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW
- APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME**
506. **HRPCHECK** UK
EQ
INTERVIEWER CHECK – THE Household Reference Person (HRP) HAS BEEN COMPUTED AS NAME YOU SHOULD STILL CONTINUE TO CODE Head of Household (HOH) AS PERSON ONE.
ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE

INDEX

A

ACCDNT.....	106
ACTHR.....	38
ACTHR2.....	56
ACTPOT.....	39
ACTUOT.....	39
ACTWKDY.....	36
ADDJOB.....	59
ADVHST.....	79
AGE.....	4
APPD.....	89
APPIND.....	90
APPINT.....	90
APPREN.....	89
APPSAM.....	89
APPT.....	89
ASISFM.....	105
ASISTND.....	105
ASISTPV.....	105
ATFRM2.....	58
ATFROM.....	33
ATTEND.....	87
AXFA.....	66
AXFB.....	66
AXPA.....	66
AXPB.....	66

B

BANDG.....	108
BANDG2.....	114
BANDN.....	109
BANDN2.....	114
BANK.....	49
BEFOR.....	70
BEFORF.....	70
BENFTS.....	71
BHNOTA.....	50
BHNOTB.....	50
BHNOTC.....	51
BHOLCHK.....	49
BHOLCOR.....	49
BHPAID.....	50
BNKHOL.....	50
BNKHOLF.....	50
BONCMP.....	111
BTEC.....	80

C

CAMEYR.....	7
CANDG.....	80
CARADV.....	84
CARADV2.....	84
CASHFUL.....	14
CASHTIM.....	14
CCTC.....	73
CGNOW.....	86

CGQUL.....	94
CHATT.....	14
CHINF.....	14
CHKST.....	3
CHPEO.....	15
CHPRI.....	15
CMBDEG.....	78
CONMON.....	27
CONMPY.....	27
CONSEY.....	27
COTH.....	15
COURSE.....	88
CRY01.....	7
CRYO.....	7
CRYSPEC.....	7
CSE.....	80
CTRM.....	15
CURCODE.....	87
CURSUB.....	87
CYMR.....	9
CYMS.....	9
CYMU.....	9
CYMW.....	9

D

DAYSPZ.....	43
DCAUSE.....	105
DEGNOW.....	85
DEGQUL.....	93
DEGREE.....	78
DIFJOB.....	59
DIFQUL.....	93
DINTRO.....	104
DISLMA.....	102
DISLMK.....	101
DISMOBL.....	105
DLTYP.....	34
DOBD.....	3
DOBM.....	3
DOBY.....	3
DONSET.....	104
DRFP.....	34
DRIVL.....	34

E

ED13WK.....	90
ED1FUT.....	91
ED4WK.....	90
EDAGE.....	89
EDINS.....	88
ENROLL.....	87
ERNCM01.....	111
ERNFILT.....	110
ETH01.....	9
ETHAS.....	9
ETHBL.....	10
ETHMX.....	9

ETHO2.....	10
ETHOTH.....	10
ETHWH.....	9
EVDAY.....	44
EVEN3.....	99
EVEROT.....	37
EVERWK.....	18
EVEVE.....	45
EVHM98.....	32
EVNGHT.....	45
EVSAT.....	46
EVSUN.....	47
EXTHRS.....	62
EXTOTH.....	62

F

FAMILY01.....	72
FEEIR.....	96
FLEX9D.....	43
FTPTWK.....	24
FURN.....	6
FUTUR13.....	91
FUTUR4.....	91

G

GCSE.....	79
GNVNOW.....	86
GNVQ.....	81
GNVQUL.....	94
GOBACK.....	106
GROSS99.....	107
GRSEXP.....	107
GRSPRD.....	108

H

HALLRES.....	4
HEAL.....	102
HEALIM.....	103
HEALPB.....	104
HEALTH.....	103
HEALYL.....	104
HEALYR.....	103
HGHNOW.....	85
HGHQUL.....	93
HH1.....	4
HHA.....	5
HIGHO.....	78
HIHNUM.....	116
HOLS.....	49
HOME.....	32
HOME2.....	57
HOMED.....	32
HOMED2.....	57
HOURLY.....	111
HOWGET.....	27
HOWTAX.....	73
HPRMB.....	101

HRPCHECK	116	LKFTPC	66	NTSUP3.....	100
HRPID.....	4	LKSELA	65	NUMAL	78
HRRATE	111	LKSELC	65	NUMAS.....	79
HSNGGB	72	LKTIMA.....	69	NUMOL.....	80
HSNGNI.....	73	LKTIMB.....	70	NUMSCE.....	79
HST	79	LKYT4.....	63	NVQHI	92
HSTNOW	86	LNGLIM.....	101	NVQKN2.....	86
HSTQUL.....	94	LOOK4.....	63	NVQLE2.....	87
I		LOOKM.....	59	NVQLEV	81
ILLDAYS	36	M		NVQQUL.....	92
ILLWK.....	36	M3AREA	12	NVQSAM	92
INCCHK	110	M3CRY	12	NVQSVQ.....	81
INCNOW	107	M3CRYO.....	12	NVQUN.....	81
INCSUP	72	M3CRYSPEC	12	O	
INDD.....	19	M3CTY.....	12	OCCD.....	21
INDD2.....	53	M3RESC.....	12	OCCD2	54
INDT.....	20	MAINDRV	6	OCCT.....	21
INDT2.....	53	MAINMA.....	68	OCCT2.....	53
IEND2.....	115	MAINME.....	67	OMCONT.....	24
ISTATE	19	MAINMS.....	67	OMROLE.....	24
J		MANAG2.....	55	ONETEN.....	23
JBAWAY	18	MANAGE	22	OTHWP	23
JNTELDA	116	MARCHK.....	4	OTHWPNO2.....	23
JNTELDB	116	MARSTT	4	OVABL	63
JOBEG	64	MATLVE.....	41	OVHRS	62
JOBED.....	91	METHAL.....	68	OVNST.....	62
JOBLRN.....	95	METHM	68	OVRTME.....	111
JOBTMP	26	METHMP.....	66	OVSKHR.....	63
JOBTMP2.....	54	METHPY	112	OVST.....	62
JOBTRN.....	95	METHSE.....	67	OWNBUS	18
JOBTYP	25	MODAPP	90	OYAREA	13
JOBTYP2.....	54	MOVED.....	14	OYCIRC	74
JSADUR.....	72	MPNE02.....	23	OYCRY	13
JSATYP	71	MPNES02	55	OYCRYO.....	13
K		MPNS02.....	23	OYCRYSPEC.....	13
KEYHOLD.....	83	MPNSS02	55	OYCTY	13
KEYINT.....	83	N		OYEQM3.....	13
L		NAME	3	OYFTPT.....	76
LAND96	5	NATION	7	OYINDD	74
LANGD1.....	11	NATLDE	8	OYINDT	74
LANGD2.....	11	NATLDO	8	OYMNGE	75
LANGESW	10	NATLDS	8	OYMPE02.....	75
LANGNI.....	11	NATLDW.....	8	OYMPS02.....	76
LANGSNC.....	11	NATO.....	7	OYOCCD.....	75
LEFTM	19	NATSPEC	7	OYOCCT.....	74
LEFTW	19	NDTYPE	16	OYRESC.....	13
LEFTYR	18	NET99.....	109	OYSIND	74
LEISCL	98	NETPRD	109	OYSOCC.....	74
LESPAY.....	59	NEWDEAL	16	OYSOLO.....	75
LESPAY2.....	62	NEWQUL	92	OYSTAT.....	75
LESPAY3.....	62	NOCUST.....	24	OYSUPVI.....	75
LIKEWK	64	NOLOKF	64	P	
LIMITA	102	NOLOOK.....	64	PALWEEK	48
LIMITK	101	NOWANT	65	PAPAID.....	48
LIVTOG.....	4	NOWNTF	65	PARAGE.....	48
LKFTPA	65	NTDEV3.....	100	PAREN1.....	47
		NTKNW3.....	100	PARINTO	47
		NTQUL3.....	100	PARLAST.....	48

PARSTIL..... 48
 PARTAK..... 47
 PARUSE..... 48
 PAYINTRO.....107
 PAYSSP.....110
 PDWAGE..... 22
 PENBEN..... 72
 POTHRR..... 37
 PREFHR..... 59
 PREPAR..... 47
 PRIVEH..... 6
 PYSLIP.....112

Q

QALPL99..... 82
 QGCSE..... 79
 QGNVQ..... 81
 QLPLO99..... 82
 QUALCH..... 77
 QUALS..... 77
 QULADV..... 84
 QULFUT..... 84
 QULHI..... 85
 QULNOW..... 84

R

RDINDD..... 31
 RDINDT..... 31
 RDOCCT..... 31
 RDOCOD..... 31
 RECJB2..... 54
 RECJOB..... 21
 REDANY..... 28
 REDCLOS..... 29
 REDIND..... 29
 REDMNGE..... 30
 REDMPN2..... 31
 REDMPNO2..... 30
 REDOCC..... 30
 REDP..... 29
 REDPAID..... 28
 REDSOLO..... 30
 REDSTAT..... 29
 REDSUPV..... 30
 REDYLFT..... 28
 RELBUS..... 18
 RELIG..... 10
 RELP..... 10
 RELTXT..... 3
 RENT96..... 5
 RESBBY..... 11
 RESMTH..... 11
 RESPNO..... 7
 RESTME..... 11
 ROAD.....106
 RSA..... 80
 RSANOW..... 86
 RSAQUL..... 94

S

SAMQUL..... 93
 SCHM99..... 16
 SCNOW..... 86
 SCNTGA.....114
 SCQUL..... 94
 SCTVEC..... 80
 SECCHK.....114
 SECEX.....113
 SECGA.....113
 SECGB.....113
 SECGRO.....113
 SECJOB..... 53
 SECNET.....114
 SECSTA.....112
 SECTOR..... 20
 SECTRO..... 20
 SELF..... 22
 SEX..... 3
 SHFTWK99..... 42
 SHFTYP..... 42
 SINCOM..... 78
 SKDSBN..... 72
 SLEARN..... 88
 SMESIT..... 33
 SMEST2..... 58
 SNGDEG..... 78
 SOLO..... 23
 SOLO2..... 55
 START..... 69
 STAT..... 22
 STAT2..... 54
 STTBEN..... 71
 SUBCODE..... 83
 SUBJCT..... 78
 SUBJQ..... 83
 SUPVIS..... 22
 SUPVIS2..... 55

T

TAUTMT3..... 99
 TAUTOT3..... 99
 TAUTPR3..... 99
 TAUTQ3..... 98
 TAUTSK3..... 99
 TAXCRED..... 73
 TAXFUT..... 73
 TDIFEMP..... 35
 TEACH..... 78
 TECLEC..... 17
 TECNOW..... 85
 TECQUL..... 93
 TELEQA..... 32
 TELEQB..... 33
 TELQA2..... 57
 TELQB2..... 57
 TEMLEN..... 26
 TEN96..... 5
 TMPPAY..... 28

TOTAC1..... 38
 TOTAC2..... 40
 TOTUS1..... 37
 TOTUS2..... 38
 TPBEN01..... 71
 TRATIR..... 96
 TRDSAME..... 35
 TREFEMP..... 34
 TREFT..... 34
 TRHR93..... 97
 TRLEAVE..... 34
 TRNDAY..... 97
 TRNFEE..... 96
 TRNLEN..... 97
 TRNOPP..... 95
 TRONJB..... 97
 TRSITE..... 95
 TRVDRV..... 35
 TRVMTH..... 35
 TRVTME..... 35
 TUCOV..... 52
 TUPRES..... 52
 TYPHST..... 79
 TYPVEH..... 6

U

UNDABL..... 61
 UNDEMP..... 60
 UNDHRS..... 60
 UNDNST..... 61
 UNDSKHR..... 61
 UN DST..... 61
 UNDY98..... 60
 UNEMBN..... 71
 UNION..... 52
 UNWYMN..... 60
 UOTHR..... 37
 USESLP.....112
 USEVEH..... 6
 USGRS99.....108
 USNET99.....109
 USUGPAY.....108
 USUHR..... 37
 USUNPAY.....109
 USUWRKM..... 44

V

VARYHR..... 41
 VASK..... 6
 VCQPLO..... 82
 VEHTEXT..... 6
 VOCQPL..... 82

W

WAIT..... 64
 WCHDAY..... 46
 WCHJB.....106
 WHYTMP..... 26
 WKABRC..... 33
 WKCTY..... 33

Labour Force Survey: 2002 Questionnaire

WKCTY2.....	58	Y		YPAYL.....	110
WKPL99.....	33	Y2JOB	53	YPAYM.....	110
WKSSEMP.....	105	YERQAL1.....	82	YPTCIA	25
WKTOW2.....	58	YERQAL2.....	82	YPTJOB	25
WKTOWN	33	YERQAL3.....	83	YSTART.....	69
WRKING	18	YLESS	40	YSTRTF	69
WV1NUM	3	YMORE.....	41	YTETJB.....	17
		YNOTFT.....	25	YTETMP	17
				YVARY99.....	110

CHANGES TO LFS QUESTIONNAIRE FOR MM2002

ALTERATIONS TO THE LFS QUESTIONNAIRE WHICH ARE INCORPORATED AS OF MM02 ARE DESCRIBED SECTION BY SECTION.

- New questions are underlined and in bold text.
- Alterations or additions are indicated using underlining.
- Deletions are crossed out using 'strikethrough' text.
- Deleted questions are left in the spec, but are not numbered.

New Blocks

Religion.....	10
English as a second language.....	11
Regional mobility.....	14
Transport as a barrier to employment.....	34-35
Key skills qualifications.....	85

Amended Blocks

Parental Leave.....	50-51
Qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities.....	86-89

Deleted Blocks

Reason for training.....	98-99
--------------------------	-------

2001-02 to 2002-03 TRANSITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE

CONTENTS

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION.....	1
HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS	3
HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION).....	3
RELATIONSHIP MATRIX	4
ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED	5
ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLES	6
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS.....	7
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY	7
<u>RELIGION</u>	10
<u>ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE</u>	11
PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO.....	11
<u>REGIONAL MOBILITY</u>	14
CHILDCARE	14
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES	16
TYPE OF SCHEME, TEC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK	16
MAIN JOB	18
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK	18
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB	18
INDUSTRY	19
PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR	20
OCCUPATION.....	21
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.....	21
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	22
OWNER-MANAGER	24
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT.....	26
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT	27
WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY	28
REDUNDANCY	28
HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB).....	32
‘TELEWORKERS’, PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	32
WORK LOCATION.....	33
TRAVEL TO WORK.....	34
<u>TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT</u>	34
METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY	35
SICKNESS.....	36
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS.....	36
HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB).....	37
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED	37
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED.....	38
REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY	40
EMPLOYMENT PATTERN	43
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN	43
DAYS WORKED	46

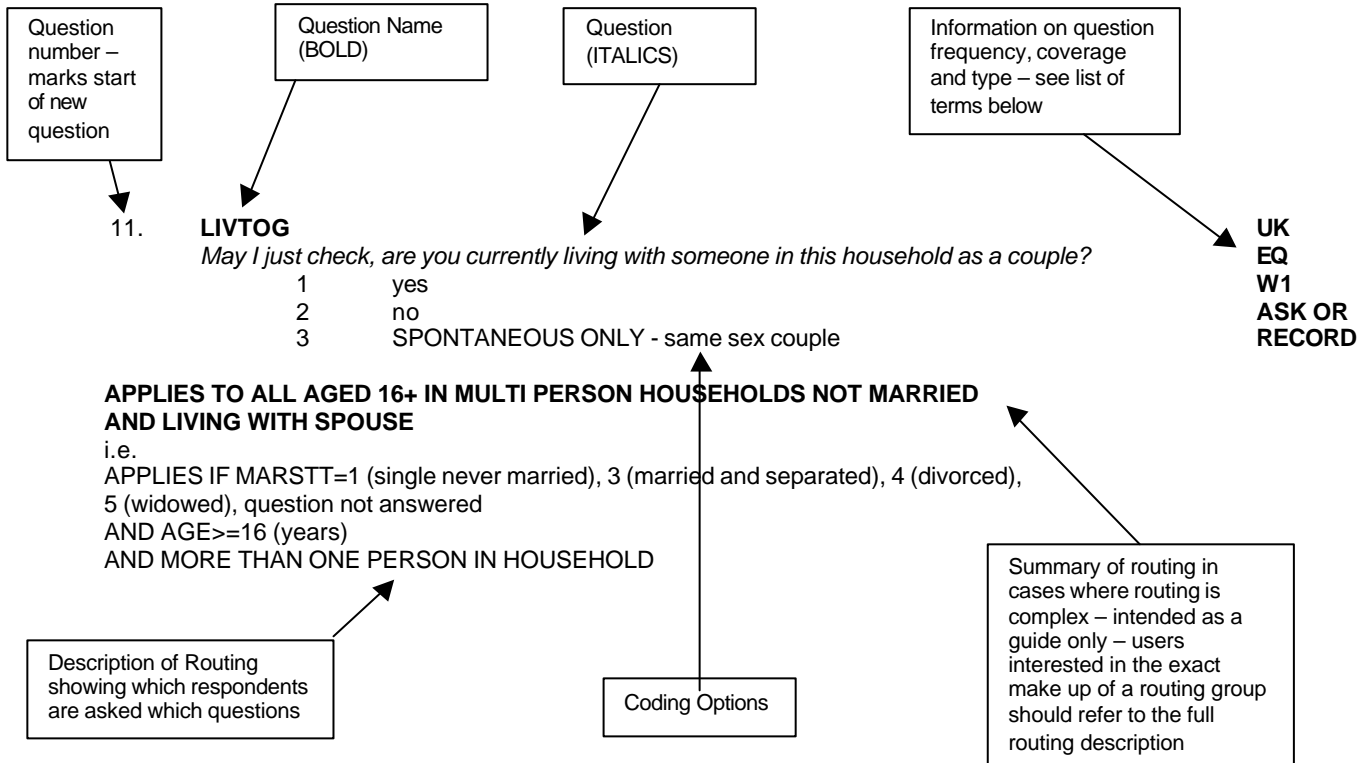
PARENTAL LEAVE	50
HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT.....	51
UNION REPRESENTATION.....	54
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER	54
SECOND JOB	55
INDUSTRY , OCCUPATION.....	55
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.....	56
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	57
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED.....	58
HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB).....	59
'TELEWORKERS' , PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	59
WORK LOCATION.....	60
LOOKING FOR WORK	61
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED).....	61
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT.....	62
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED).....	65
REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING	66
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.....	67
FULL / PART-TIME	67
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK.....	68
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK	71
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH.....	71
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK.....	72
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT	73
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	76
INDUSTRY , OCCUPATION.....	76
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.....	77
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	77
FULL TIME / PART-TIME.....	78
EDUCATION AND TRAINING.....	79
QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD.....	79
WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED	84
<u>KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS</u>	85
QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY <u>AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES</u>	86
TYPE OF COURSE	89
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED	90
AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION	91
APPRENTICESHIPS	91
TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK	92
QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS	94
ON/OFF JOB TRAINING	97
SITE OF TRAINING	97
TRAINING FEES	98
<u>REASON FOR TRAINING</u>	98
TIME SPENT TRAINING	99
ADULT LEARNING.....	100
HEALTH	103
HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES.....	103
PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES	105
ACCIDENTS	108

INCOME	111
GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB)	111
NET INCOME (MAIN JOB).....	112
GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB)	116
NET INCOME (2ND JOB).....	118
RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION	119
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	120
INDEX	121

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

Example of question layout



Some questions (for instance NDTYPE) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets () are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Over the page is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.

Frequency

SPRING (or other)	Question asked in the Spring (or other) Quarter ONLY
EQ	Question asked every quarter
EYRS	questions asked in even years e.g. 2002, 2004
W1	Question asked first time a respondent or household is found
W5	Question asked in 5th wave ONLY
W1F	Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address

Region

UK	Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland
GB	Question asked in Great Britain ONLY
NI	Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY
ENGLAND	Question asked only in England
SCOTLAND	Question asked only in Scotland
WALES	Question asked only in Wales
Sth Cal Canal	questions asked south of the Caledonian Canal
Nth Cal Canal	questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal

Interviewer Instructions

ASK OR RECORD	Ask question unless answer already known
PROMPT AS NECESSARY	Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required
RUNNING PROMPT	Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer
CODE 1 ST THAT APPLIES	} Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options
CODE ONE ONLY	} are wanted from the respondent
CODE ALL THAT APPLY }	
PERSONAL	Personal response required
PXY	Proxy
FORCED	Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question

Government schemes

ACE	Action for Community Employment
TfW	Training for Work
YT	Youth Training (GB)
YTP	Youth Training Programme (NI)

Other

CSYS	Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
FT/PT	Full time/part time
HOH	Head of Household
PGCE	Post Graduate Certificate in Education
Ref wk	Reference week
NALS	NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for the annual boost (which applies to England). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost. The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland.
MAIN	Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost
EUROSTAT	Questions required by Eurostat

HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

1. **WV1NUM** UK
 Interviewer instruction - ENTER THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD EQ
W1
 Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16
2. **CHKST** UK
 Interviewer instruction - HAVE YOU CHECKED FOR STUDENTS ATTACHED TO THIS EQ
 HOUSEHOLD BUT CURRENTLY LIVING IN A HALL OF RESIDENCE? W1
 (student nurses living in NHS accommodation in GB should not be included in household)
- 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

household box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)

3. **RELTXT** UK
 Interviewer instruction - ENTER RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON PERSON NUMBER IN EQ
 LETTERS W1
APPLIES TO ALL
4. **NAME** UK
 Interviewer instruction - ENTER NAME OF RESPONDENT EQ
W1
APPLIES TO ALL
5. **SEX** UK
EQ
W1
EUROSTAT
 1 male
 2 female
APPLIES TO ALL
6. **DOBD** UK
DATE OF BIRTH – DAY EQ
W1
APPLIES TO ALL
7. **DOBM** UK
DATE OF BIRTH – MONTH EQ
W1
APPLIES TO ALL
8. **DOBY** UK
DATE OF BIRTH - YEAR (LAST 2 DIGITS) EQ
W1
APPLIES TO ALL

QUESTIONS 6, 7 AND 8 ARE SINGLE ENTRY, I.E. DD/MM/YYYY

9. **AGE**
 Interviewer instruction - AGE IS CALCULATED BY SYSTEM AND INTERVIEWER CHECKS WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTERS AGREED AGE. IF DOB NOT KNOWN RECORD RESPONDENT'S (OR YOUR) ESTIMATE OF AGE
APPLIES TO ALL
 UK
 EQ
 W1
 FORCED
 EUROSTAT
10. **HALLRES**
 IS THIS PERSON LIVING IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE OR AT A BOARDING SCHOOL? N.B. STUDENT NURSES LIVING IN NHS ACCOMMODATION ELSEWHERE IN GREAT BRITAIN, SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED IN THIS HOUSEHOLD.
 1 Yes
 2 No
APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+
 UK
 EQ
 W1
 FORCED
11. **MARSTT**
 Are you...
 1 single, that is never married
 2 married and living with husband/wife
 3 married and separated from husband/wife
 4 divorced
 5 widowed?
APPLIES TO ALL
 UK
 EQ
 W1
 ASK OR
 RECORD
 EUROSTAT
12. **MARCHK**
 Is [Name's] husband/wife a member of the household?
 1 yes
 2 no
APPLIES IF MARSTT=2 (married and living with husband/wife)
 UK
 EQ
 W1
 ASK OR
 RECORD
13. **LIVTOG**
 May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple?
 1 yes
 2 no
 3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - same sex couple
APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE
 i.e.
 APPLIES IF MARSTT=1 (single never married), 3 (married and separated), 4 (divorced), 5 (widowed), question not answered
 AND AGE >= 16 (years)
 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
 UK
 EQ
 W1
 ASK OR
 RECORD
14. **HRPID**
 Interviewer instruction - RECORD IF NAME IS PERSON IN WHOSE NAME THIS ACCOMMODATION IS OWNED OR RENTED
 1 yes
 2 no
APPLIES IF AGE >= 16 (years)
 UK
 EQ
 W1

relationship matrix

15. **HH1**
 Interviewer instruction – READ OUT
 There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.
APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
 UK
 EQ
 W1

16. **HHA**
I would now like to ask how the people in your household are related to each other.
 Interviewer instruction – CODE RELATIONSHIP OF [NAME] [RELTXTT] [TO NAME]
- | | | |
|----|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1 | spouse | UK
EQ
W1
ASK OR
RECORD |
| 2 | cohabiting partner | |
| 3 | son/daughter (natural) | |
| 4 | step son/daughter | |
| 5 | foster child | |
| 6 | son-in-law/daughter-in-law | |
| 7 | parent | |
| 8 | step parent | |
| 9 | guardian | |
| 10 | foster parent | |
| 11 | parent-in-law | |
| 12 | brother or sister | |
| 13 | step brother/sister | |
| 14 | foster brother/sister | |
| 15 | brother-in-law/sister-in-law | |
| 16 | grandchild | |
| 17 | grandparent | |
| 18 | other relation | |
| 19 | other non-relative | |

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD

accommodation, owned, rented, tied, furnished

17. **TEN96**
In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?
- | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | own it outright | UK
EQ
W1
PROMPT
AS
NECESSARY |
| 2 | buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan | |
| 3 | pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership) | |
| 4 | rent it | |
| 5 | live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting) | |
| 6 | squatting | |

APPLIES TO ALL

18. **RENT96**
Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?
- | | | |
|---|-----|-------------------------|
| 1 | yes | UK
EQ
W1 |
| 2 | no | |

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE

i.e.

APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

19. **LAND96**
Who is your landlord?
- | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | the local authority or council/new town development/Scottish Homes | UK
EQ
W1
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES |
| 2 | housing association or co-operative or charitable trust | |
| 3 | employer (organisation) of a household member | |
| 4 | another organisation | |
| 5 | relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member | |
| 6 | employer (individual) of household member | |
| 7 | another individual private landlord | |

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE

i.e. APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

20. **FURN** UK
Is the accommodation provided... EQ
 1 furnished W1
 2 partly furnished
 3 or unfurnished?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE

i.e.

APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

access to motor vehicles

21. **USEVEH** UK
Does any adult member of the household at present own or have continuous use of any Motor vehicle? [EQW1+W5](#)
INCLUDING COMPANY CARS – UNLESS NO PRIVATE USE ALLOWED [AUTUMN\(Evrs\)MAIN](#)
 1 Yes
 2 No

APPLIES TO ALL

22. **VASK** UK
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION [W1+W5EQ](#)
ENTER 1 TO CODE THE [FIRST] VEHICLE NOW [AUTUMN\(Evrs\)MAIN](#)
LEAVE BLANK (PRESS RETURN) IF THERE ARE NO MORE VEHICLES
ENTER 3 IF MISTAKENLY LISTED

APPLIES IF USEVEH=1

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

23. **VEHTEXT** [UKUK](#)
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION [W1+W5EQ](#)
IF USEFUL, ENTER BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE [FIRST] VEHICLE [AUTUMN\(Evrs\)MAIN](#)

APPLIES IF USEVEH=1

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

24. **TYPVEH** UK
I would now like to ask you about the [FIRST] vehicle, [VEHTEXT] is it... [W1+W5EQ](#)
 1 a car (ALL NON-COMMERCIAL PASSENGERS INCL CARS ADAPTED [RECORDASK OR](#)
 FOR DISABLED) [RECORDMAIN](#)
 2 a light van (NO SIDE WINDOWS BEHIND DRIVER) [AUTUMN\(Evrs\)RECORD](#)
 3 a motor cycle (INCL MOPED) MAIN
 4 or some other motor vehicle (INCL SMALL INVALID TRIKES) ?

25. **MAINDRV** UK
Who drives the most mileage in the (VEHTEXT) (Taken over the year as a whole)? [W1+W5](#)
 1 Person1 [ASK OR](#)
 2 Person2 [RECORD](#)
 3 Person 3 [AUTUMN\(Evrs\)](#)
 4 etc

APPLIES IF USEVEH=1

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

- ~~25-26.~~ **PRIVEH** UK
Is the [FIRST] vehicle [VEHTEXT].. [W1+W5EQ](#)
 1 privately owned ASK OR
 2 or is it a company car? RECORD
 3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - or none of the above [AUTUMN\(Evrs\)MAIN](#)

APPLIES IF TYPVEH=1

Member of household has use of a car

classification of individuals

26.27. RESPNO UK
 ENTER PERSNO OF PERSON PROVIDING INFORMATION ABOUT THIS RESPONDENT EQ

ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 16

nationality, citizenship, ethnicity

27.28. NATION UK
What is [your / Name's] nationality? EQ
 1 UK, British W1
 6 Irish Republic EUROSTAT

- 36 Hong Kong
- 58 China
- 59 Other

APPLIES TO ALL

28.29. NATSPEC UK
 Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN (MAIN) NATIONALITY EQ
W1
APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China) EUROSTAT

29.30. NATO UK
 Uses Coding Frame EQ
W1
APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China) EUROSTAT

30.31. CRY01 UK
In which country were you born? EQ
 1 England W1
 2 Wales EUROSTAT

- 3 Scotland
- 4 Northern Ireland
- 5 UK, Britain (don't know country)
- 6 Republic of Ireland
- 36 Hong Kong
- 58 China
- 59 Other

APPLIES TO ALL

31.32. CRYSPEC UK
 Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN COUNTRY EQ
W1
APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China) EUROSTAT

32.33. CRYO UK
 Uses Coding Frame EQ
W1
APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China) EUROSTAT

33.34. CAMEYR UK
Which year did you arrive in this country? EQ
IF ARRIVED IN THIS COUNTRY BEFORE 1900, ENTER 1900 W1
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF CRY01 NE 1-5 (not born in UK, Britain)

34. ~~BRTCIT~~ ~~UK~~
~~Are you...~~ ~~EQ~~
~~1 a British National (Overseas)~~ ~~W1~~
~~2 a Full British Citizen - citizenship granted in the UK~~
~~3 or a Full British Citizen - citizenship granted in Hong Kong?~~
~~4 other/don't know~~

~~APPLIES: RESPONDENT IS A BRITISH NATIONAL WHO WAS BORN IN HONG KONG OR CHINA~~

~~IF NATION=1~~ ~~British National~~
~~AND (CRY01=36 or 58)~~ ~~born in Hong Kong or China~~

35. **NATLDE** **ENGLAND**
What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply. **EQ**
W1F
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
RUNNING
PROMPT
- | | | |
|---|----------|--|
| 1 | English | |
| 2 | Scottish | |
| 3 | Welsh | |
| 4 | Irish | |
| 5 | British | |
| 6 | Other | |

APPLIES TO ALL

36. **NATLDS** **SCOTLAND**
What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply. **EQ**
W1F
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
RUNNING
PROMPT
- | | | |
|---|----------|--|
| 1 | Scottish | |
| 2 | English | |
| 3 | Welsh | |
| 4 | Irish | |
| 5 | British | |
| 6 | Other | |

APPLIES TO ALL

37. **NATLDW** **WALES**
What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply. **EQ**
W1F
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
RUNNING
PROMPT
- | | | |
|---|--------------|--|
| 1 | Welsh | |
| 2 | English | |
| 3 | Scottish | |
| 4 | Irish | |
| 5 | British | |
| 6 | Other answer | |

APPLIES TO ALL

38. **NATLDO** **GB**
How would you describe your national identity **EQ**
ENTER DESCRIPTION OF NATIONAL IDENTITY **W1F**

APPLIES IF NATLDE=6 **Other national identity**
OR IF NATLDS=6
OR IF NATLDW=6

39. **CYMU** WALES
Can you understand spoken Welsh? EQ
 1 Yes W1F
 2 No

APPLIES TO ALL

40. **CYMS** WALES
Can you speak Welsh? EQ
 1 Yes W1F
 2 No

APPLIES TO ALL

41. **CYMR** WALES
Can you read Welsh? EQ
 1 Yes W1F
 2 No

APPLIES TO ALL

42. **CYMW** WALES
Can you write Welsh? EQ
 1 Yes W1F
 2 No

APPLIES TO ALL

43. **ETH01** UK
USE SHOW CARD EQ
To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? W1F
 1 White
 2 Mixed
 3 Asian or Asian British
 4 Black or Black British
 5 Chinese
 6 Other ethnic group

APPLIES TO ALL

44. **ETHWH** GB
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? EQ
 1 British W1F
 2 Another white background?

APPLIES IF ETHN01=1 White

45. **ETHMX** UK
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? EQ
 1 White + Black Caribbean W1F
 2 White + Black African
 3 White + Asian, or
 4 Another mixed background?

APPLIES IF ETHN01=2 Mixed

46. **ETHAS** UK
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? EQ
 1 Indian W1F
 2 Pakistani
 3 Bangladeshi, or
 4 Another Asian background?

APPLIES IF ETHN01=3 Asian or Asian British

47. **ETHBL** UK
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? EQ
 1 Caribbean W1F
 2 African, or
 3 Another Black background?

APPLIES IF ETHN01=4 Black or Black British

48. **ETHOTH** UK
Please can you describe your ethnic [group/origin](#) EQ
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – ENTER DESCRIPTION YOUR ETHNIC ORIGIN W1F

APPLIES IF ETHN01=6 Other
 OR ETHWH=2 Another white background
 OR ETHMX=4 Another mixed background
 OR ETHAS=4 Another Asian background
 OR ETHBL=3 Another Black background

49. **ETHO2COD** UK
~~Which group (or groups) do you consider you belong?~~ ~~EQ~~
~~W1F~~

PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO ENTER CODING FRAME

APPLIES IF ETH01=6 Other
OR ETHWH=2 Another white background
OR ETHMX=4 Another mixed background
OR ETHAS=4 Another Asian background
OR ETHBL=3 Another Black background

religion

50. **RELIG** GB
What is your religion even if you are not currently practising? W1F
PROMPT AS
 1 Christian NECESSARY
 2 Buddhist PERSONAL
 3 Hindu 16+
 4 Jewish
 5 Muslim
 6 Sikh
 7 Any other religion
 8 Or no religion at all

51. **RELP** GB
Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion? W1F
PERSONAL
 1 Yes 16+
 2 No

APPLIES IF RELIG=1.2.3.4.5.6.7

English as a second language

52. LANGESW SUMMER
What is your first language at home? ENGLAND
SCOT Sth cal canal
 1 English WALES
 2 Welsh 16+
 3 Other ASK OR
RECORD
APPLIES TO ALL (16+)

53. LANGNI SUMMER
What is your first language at home? NI
16+
 1 English ASK OR
 2 Gaelic RECORD
 3 Ulster Scots
 4 Other
APPLIES TO ALL (16+)

54. LANGSNC SUMMER
What is your first language at home? SCOT Nth cal canal
16+
 1 English ASK OR
 2 Gaelic RECORD
 3 Welsh
 4 Other
APPLIES TO ALL (16+)

55. LANGD1 SUMMER
Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or UK
keeping a job? 16+
 1. Yes
 2. No
APPLIES TO (16+) LANGESW=3. OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4

56. LANGD2 SUMMER
What you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education? UK
16+
 1 Yes
 2 No
APPLIES TO (16+) LANGESW=3. OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4

period at current address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago

50-57. RESTME UK
How long have [you / Name] lived at this address? EQ
EUROSTAT
 1 less than 12 months
 2 12 months but less than 2 years
 3 2 years but less than 3 years
 4 3 years but less than 5 years
 5 5 years but less than 10 years
 6 10 years or more
APPLIES TO ALL

<p>51-58. RESMTH <i>How many months have [you / Name] lived here?</i></p> <p>APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 mths)</p>	<p>UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT</p>
<p>52-59. RESBBY <i>Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months?</i></p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3 mths)</p>	<p>UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT</p>
<p>53-60. M3CRY <i>Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in...</i></p> <p>1 the UK 2 or somewhere else?</p> <p>APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE 3 MONTHS AGO</p> <p>IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2</p> <p>has lived at address less than three months is not a baby born within last 3 months</p>	<p>UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT</p>
<p>54-61. M3CRYSPEC <i>Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY</i></p> <p>APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 months ago)</p> <p>APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO</p> <p>IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY=2</p> <p>has lived at address less than three months and is not a baby born within last 3 months and was living outside UK 3 months ago</p>	<p>UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT</p>
<p>55-62. M3CRYO <i>Uses Coding Frame</i></p> <p>APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO</p> <p>IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY=2</p> <p>has lived at address less than three months and is not a baby born within last 3 months and was living outside UK 3 months ago</p>	<p>UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT</p>
<p>56-63. M3AREA <i>Which town or village were you living in then?</i> TAKE NEAREST - [ENTER TEXT]</p> <p>APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO</p> <p>IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY NE 2</p> <p>has lived at address less than three months and is not a baby born within last 3 months and was not living outside UK 3 months ago</p>	<p>UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN</p>
<p>57-64. M3CTY <i>Which county or borough is that in?</i></p> <p>APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO</p> <p>IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY NE 2</p> <p>has lived at address less than three months and is not a baby born within last 3 months and was not living outside UK 3 months ago</p>	<p>UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN</p>

58-65. M3RESC

Uses Coding Frame

UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3
AND RESBBY=2
AND M3CRY NE 2

has lived at address less than three months
and is not a baby born within last 3 months
and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

59-66. OYEQM3

*May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago,
that is in [date] last year?*

- 1 yes, same place
- 2 no
- 3 baby under 1 year

UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BORN WITHIN THAT TIME

IF RESMTH<3
AND RESBBY=2

has lived at address less than three months
and is not a baby born within last 3 months

60-67. OYCRY

Twelve months ago were you living in...

- 1 the UK
- 2 or somewhere else
- 3 baby under 1 year

UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH=3-11
OR OYEQM3 = 2
...which can only be the case if...
[RESMTH<3
AND RESBBY = 2]

has lived at address for at least 3 months but less than a year
or was not living at same address one year ago
...and also...
[has lived at address less than three months
and is not a baby born within last 3 months]

61-68. OYCRYSPEC

Which country was that? [enter text]

APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)

UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT

62-69. OYCRYO

Uses Coding Frame

APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)

UK
SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT

63-70. OYAREA

Which town or village were you living in then?
TAKE NEAREST [enter text]

APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN

64-71. OYCTY

Which county or borough is that in?

APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

**UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

65-72. OYRESC

Uses Coding Frame

APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

**UK
SPRING
MAIN**

regional mobility

73. MOVED

Did you move because your existing job was relocated?

- 1 Yes
2 No

**UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD**

**APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE
i.e.**

(SEX=1 AND AGE .65)
OR SEX=2 AND AGE.60)
AND (RESTME=1)

Male of working age
Female of working age
Resident less than 12 months

74. CASHTIM

Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving?

- 1 Yes
2 No

**UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD**

APPLIES IF MOVED=1

75. CASHFUL

Did your employer cover the full cost of moving?

- 1 Yes
2 No

**UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD**

APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1

childcare

66-76. CHATT

At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [DATE], did [NAME] attend any of the following?

- 1 Out of school club (e.g. before/after school)? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD OVER 2]
- 2 Holiday scheme
- 3 Day nursery or crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]
- 4 Nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 1 AND UNDER 2]
- 5 Infant's School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 2 AND UNDER 6]
- 6 Primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 6 AND UNDER 12]
- 7 Playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]
- 8 Family/combined centre?+
- 9 SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Boarding School
- 10 SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Other
- 11 None of the above

**UK
AUTUMN
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
MAIN**

APPLIES IF AGE<15

67-77. CHINF

(Can I just check,) at the Infants school, was [NAME] in a...

- 1 Reception class?
- 2 Nursery class?
- 9 None of the above

APPLIES IF CHATT=5

Child attended infant's school

UK
AUTUMN
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
MAIN

68-78. CHPRI

(Can I just check,) at the Primary school, was [NAME] in a...

- 1 Reception class?
- 2 Nursery class?
- 9 None of the above

APPLIES IF CHATT=6

Child attended primary school

UK
AUTUMN
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
MAIN

69-79. CTRM

(Can I just check,) for [NAME] was that week...

- 1 Term time
- 2 Half Term
- 3 Or other school holidays?
- 4 Not applicable

APPLIES IF AGE=3-14
AND (IF CHATT NE 4
AND CHATT NE 5
AND CHATT NE 6)

Child didn't attend nursery school)
Child didn't attend infant's school
Child didn't attend primary school))

UK
AUTUMN
ASK OR
RECORD
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
MAIN

70-80. CHPEO

And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [DATE]) were there any other people who looked after [NAME]?

[OTHER THAN RESIDENT PARENT/GUARDIAN, AND STAFF CONTACT WHILST AT PLACES PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED]

- 1 Child's grand parents
- 2 Non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner
- 3 Child's brother or sister
- 4 Other relatives
- 5 Childminder
- 6 Nanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)
- 7 Friends or neighbours
- 8 Other non-relatives
- 9 SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Does not require minding
- 10 None of the above

APPLIES IF AGE<15

UK
AUTUMN
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
MAIN

71-81. COTH

(May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [DATE] did [NAME] receive any other type of childcare or nursery education?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

APPLIES IF CHATT=11
AND CHPEO=10

None of the above
None of the above

UK
AUTUMN
MAIN

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

type of scheme, TEC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

72.82. SCHM99

*(Last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you [RelTxt]
[Name] on any of the following schemes...*

- | | | |
|----|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Youth Training (YT) | {UK 16-25 ONLY, NI 16-21 ONLY} |
| | Youth Training Programme (YTP) | |
| 2 | New Deal (including on the Gateway) | {18+ ONLY} |
| 3 | Training for Work | |
| 8 | Action for Community Employment (ACE) | {NI ONLY} |
| 10 | Job Skills | {NI ONLY} |
| 14 | National Traineeship | |
| 50 | any other kind of scheme | |
| 66 | or none of these? | |
| 97 | JUST 16 AND NON-RESPONSE THIS TIME | |

UK
EQ
CODE ONE
ONLY
FORCED
EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62

73.83. NDTYPE

FOR LONE PARENTS (DERIVED FROM FAMILY GRID)
(May I just ask), Are you on ...

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1 | the New Deal for the Disabled |
| 3 | (the) New deal for Lone Parents |
| 7 | or neither of the above |
| 9 | don't know |

UK
EQ

FOR ALL OTHERS IN MAIN ROUTING
(May I just ask), Are you on (the) New Deal for the Disabled ?

- | | |
|---|------------|
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no |
| 9 | don't know |

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF SCHM99=2 (New Deal – including 'on the Gateway')

74.84. NEWDEAL

Can I ask which of the following New Deal options you were on :

- | | | |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 | (still) on the Gateway | {blanked for those not 18-24} |
| | (still) having advisory interviews | {blanked for those not 25+} |
| 3 | Working for an employer in the Public or Private Sector | |
| 4 | Working for the voluntary sector | {blanked for those not 18-25} |
| 5 | Working for an environmental task force | {blanked for those not 18-25} |
| 6 | In full time study on an approved course | |
| 7 | Receiving help setting up as self-employed | |
| 19 | On the follow through scheme | |
| 97 | Don't know? | |

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO OVER 18s ON NEWDEAL (NOT AS LONE PARENTS / DISABLED)

i.e.

IF SCHM99=2
AND AGE>17
AND (NDTYPE NE 1 or 3)

'New deal' – including on the Gateway
Aged 18 and over
Not on ND for Lone Parents or the Disabled

75-85. TECLEC

May I just check, was that...

- 1 a scheme in England and Wales run by a Training and Enterprise Council (TEC)
- 2 a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC)
- 3 or was it some other scheme?

**GB
EQ
FORCED**

APPLIES IF GB AND SCHM99=50 (other kind of GB government training scheme)

76-86. YTETMP

In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you...

- 1 with an employer providing work experience or practical training?
- 2 on a project providing work experience or practical training? {GB ONLY}
- 3 at a college or training centre?
- 4 temporarily away from an employer or project?
- 5 temporarily away from a college or training centre?

**UK
EQ
CODE 1st THAT
APPLIES
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAINING SCHEMES

i.e.

IF (SCHM99=1 or 3 or 8 or 10 or 14)
OR (NI AND SCHM99=50)

YT, TfW, ACE, Job Skills, NTr
Northern Ireland and other government training
scheme

OR (NEWDEAL=97)
OR (TECLEC=1 or 2)

ND option not known
TEC scheme, LEC scheme

77-87. YTETJB

In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre)
OR NEWDEAL=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)**

MAIN JOB

paid/unpaid work in reference week

78-88. WRKING

Did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?

- 1 yes
2 no

UK
EQ
FORCED
EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME, THOSE ON NEW DEAL FOR LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED 65+AND WOMEN AGED 63+

i.e.

IFMEN AGED 65+, WOMEN AGED 63+
OR (SCHM99=66)
OR (TECLEC=3)
OR (NDTYPE=1 or3)

Not on government training scheme in GB
Not on TEC/LEC training scheme
On ND for Lone Parents or Disabled

79-89. JBAWAY

Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)?

- 1 yes
2 no
3 waiting to take up a new job/ business already obtained

UK
EQ
FORCED
EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref wk)

80-90. OWNBUS

Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?

- 1 yes
2 no

UK
EQ
FORCED
EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

81-91. RELBUS

...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?

- 1 yes
2 no

UK
EQ
FORCED
EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for own business in ref wk)

82-92. EVERWK

Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-employment or a government scheme.

- 1 yes
2 no

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

IF (RELBUS=2)
OR (YTETJB=2)

Unpaid work not done for relative's business
No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme

when left last job

83-93. LEFTYR

Which year did you leave your last PAID job?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)

84.94. LEFTM

Which month in that year did you leave?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)

85.95. LEFTW

Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH

industry

86.96. ISTATE

IF LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) THEN THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT EMPLOYMENT DETAILS APPLY TO THE RESPONDENTS LAST PAID JOB, EXCLUDING CASUAL OR HOLIDAY WORK

UK
EQ

IF LEFTYR NOT <=8 THEN :

Interviewer instructions - READ OUT

I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', or 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent...

IF YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme) [doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]

IF NEWDEAL=7
[setting up in self employment]

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING
[on you government scheme]

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAINING

i.e.

IF (NEWDEAL=4 or 5 or 7)

Voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

87.97. INDD

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

UK
EQ

Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

88-98. INDT

**UK
EQ**

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS
i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

private/public sector

89-99. SECTOR

**UK
EQ**

And was that...

- 1 a private firm or business or a limited company
- 2 or some other kind of organisation?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING

i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

90-100. SECTRO

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD**

What kind of non-private organisation was it?

- 1 a public limited company/plc? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1)
- 2 a nationalised industry/state corporation? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1)
- 3 central government, civil service or armed forces?
- 4 local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority
controlled schools/colleges)?
- 5 a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
- 6 a health authority or NHS Trust?
- 7 a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
- 8 or was it some other kind of organisation?

APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)

occupation

91-101. OCCT

UK
EQ

What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])?

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS
i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

92-102. OCCD

UK
EQ

What did you mainly do in your job?

Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS
i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

employed/self-employed

93-103. RECJOB

UK
EQ

CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE JUST HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSRTY (IndD or IndT) OR OCCUPATION (OccD orOccT)

- | | |
|---|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Neither industry or occupation changed at all |
| 3 | Both Changed |
| 5 | Only industry changed |
| 4 | Only occupation changed |

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS
i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

94.104. STAT

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

- 1 employee
- 2 self-employed
- 3 government scheme
- 4 unpaid family worker

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
FORCED
EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1

IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Paid work in ref wk

Away from paid job in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

95.105. PDWAGE

(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)

96.106. SELF

(May I just check,) Are you / Were you ...

- 1 Paid a salary or a wage by an agency?
- 2 A sole director of your own limited business?
- 3 Running a business or a professional practice?
- 4 A partner in a business or a professional practice?
- 5 Working for yourself?
- 6 A sub-contractor?
- 7 Or doing free-lance work?
- 8 None of the above.

UK
EQ
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
FORCED
CODE ALL
THAT
APPLY (UP TO 4)

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)

OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

whether manager, number of staff

97.107. SUPVIS

In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

98.108. MANAGE

Did you have any managerial duties?

- 1 Manager
- 2 Foreman / supervisor
- 3 Not manager / supervisor

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

~~99-109.~~ **MPNE024**

UK

How many ~~employees were there~~ people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

EQ

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 ~~50-249~~ don't know but over 24 and under 500
- 7 ~~250-499~~ 50-499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more ~~500 or more~~

APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)

~~100-110.~~ **SOLO**

UK

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

- 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 with employees

EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)

~~101-111.~~ **MPNS04MPNS02**

UK

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

EQ

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 ~~don't know but over 24 and under 500~~ 50-249
- 7 250-499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more ~~500 or more~~

APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)

~~102-112.~~ **ONETEN**

UK

May I just check what the exact number was?

EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS

i.e.

APPLIES IF **MPNE01=1** (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees)
OR **MPNS01=1** (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)

~~103-113.~~ **OTHWP**

UK

Does your employer have any other workplaces in the UK (apart from the one where you actually work)?

EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid family worker)

~~104-114.~~ **OTHWPNO2**

UK

Can you tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is it...

EQ

- 1 ~~1-49~~ Less than 100
- 2 ~~100 but less than 500~~ 50-249
- 3 ~~500 or more?~~ 250-499
- 4 500 or more
- 5 don't know but over 50

APPLIES IF OTHWP=1 (employer has other workplaces in the UK)

owner-manager

~~105.115.~~ **OMCONT**

Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company you work for?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
**ALTERNATE
YEARS ODD**

APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED

i.e.

IF SECTOR = 1
SECTRO = 1
AND MANAGE = 1
OR STAT = 2

Private firm or business or a limited company
Plc
Employee: manager
Self-employed

~~106.116.~~ **OMROLE**

Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time employees?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
SPRING
MAIN
**ALTERNATE
YEARS ODD**

APPLIES IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in company)

~~107.117.~~ **NOCUST**

Do you / Did you have one or more than one client / customer?

- 1 One
- 2 More than one
- 3 Don't know

UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)

~~108.PREMPA~~

~~Interviewer Instruction - FOR SHOPKEEPERS ETC WITH NO MAIN~~

~~CUSTOMER / CLIENT CODE 2 (NO)~~

~~Did your main customer / client employ you before you became self-employed?~~

- ~~1 Yes~~
- ~~2 No~~
- ~~3 Don't know~~

UK
SPRING
MAIN

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)

~~109.WHYSE~~

~~Interviewer Instructions - DO NOT READ OUT CODING OPTIONS~~

~~May I just check, why did you become self-employed?~~

- ~~1 wanted independence / a change~~
- ~~2 wanted more money~~
- ~~3 better conditions of work~~
- ~~4 family commitments / wanted to work at home~~
- ~~5 opportunity arose - capital, space, equipment available~~
- ~~6 saw the demand / market~~
- ~~7 joined the family business~~
- ~~8 nature of the occupation~~
- ~~9 no jobs available (locally)~~
- ~~10 made redundant~~
- ~~11 other~~
- ~~12 no reason given~~

UK
SPRING
**PROMPT AS
NECESSARY**
CODE-MAIN
**REASONS
(UP TO 4)**
FORCED
MAIN

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)

110.118. FTPTWK

In your (main) job were you working...
 1 full-time
 2 or part-time?

**UK
 EQ
 EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4) Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business
 AND (EVERWK = -9)) Not asked
 OR ((STAT=1 or 2) Employee or self-employed
 AND (YRLESS <=8)) Left last job <8 years of ref wk
 OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
 OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
 OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

111.119. YPTJOB

I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job. Was it because...

- 1 you were a student/you were at school?
- 2 you were ill or disabled?
- 3 you could not find a full-time job?
- 4 you did not want a full-time job?

**UK
 EQ
 CODE 1st
 THAT APPLIES
 EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS

i.e.

APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURRENT JOBS

112.120. YNOTFT

Why didn't you want a full-time job?

- 1 you are financially secure, but work because you want to
- 2 you earn enough working part time
- 3 you want to spend more time with your family
- 4 you have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time
- 5 you feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available
- 6 you have another reason

**UK
 SPRING
 AUTUMN
 MAIN**

APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

113.121. YPTCIA

(May I just check,) is the main reason because you were...

- 1 Looking after children
- 2 Looking after an incapacitated adult
- 3 Or some other reason?

**UK
 AUTUMN
 ASK OR
 RECORD
 CODE 1st
 THAT APPLIES
 MAIN**

APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3
 OR YNOTFT=4
 OR YNOTFT=6

Wanted to spend more time with their family
 Domestic commitments which prevent working full-time
 Some other reason

permanent/temporary employment

114.122. JOBTYP

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job...

- 1 a permanent job
- 2 or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK

i.e.

IF ((STAT=1)	Employee with current job
AND (EVERWK= -9))	Question not asked
OR (NEWDEAL=3)	Subsidised employment
OR ((YTETJB=1) AND NEWDEAL=1or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

115.123. JOBTMP

Interviewer instruction – note that if respondent says retired you should go back to JOBTYP and stress first clause

In what way was the job NOT permanent - was it...

- 1 seasonal work
- 2 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
- 3 agency temping
- 4 casual type of work
- 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

UK
EQ
CODE ONE
ONLY

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

116.TYPCON

Is your contract for...

- 1 A fixed period
- 2 Or a fixed task?

UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN

APPLIES IF JOBTMP=2 (Job done under a fixed period or for a fixed task)

117.124. WHYTMP

Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because...

- 1 you had a contract which included a period of training?
- 2 you could not find a permanent job?
- 3 you did not want a permanent job?
- 4 or was there some other reason?

UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

118-125. TEMLEN

How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?

- 1 less than 1 month
- 2 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 3 months but less than 6 months
- 4 6 months but less than 12 months
- 5 12 months but less than 18 months
- 6 18 months but less than 2 years
- 7 2 years but less than 3 years
- 8 3 years but less than 4 years
- 9 4 years but less than 5 years
- 10 5 years or more
- 11 time not fixed yet

**UK
SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

when started current employment

119-126. CONMPY

In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?

APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER

i.e.

**UK
EQ
W1
(unless job changes)
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3)
OR (RELBUS=1))
AND (EVERWK= -9)

Employee or on government scheme
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Not asked

120-127. CONSEY

In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person?

APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS

i.e.

**UK
EQ
W1
(unless job changes)
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF((STAT=2)
OR (OWNBUS=1))
AND (EVERWK= -9)

Self employed
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Not asked

121-128. CONMON

And which month was that?

APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS

i.e.

APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8

**UK
EQ
W1
(unless job changes)
EUROSTAT**

where current job found, whether employed by an agency

122.129. HOWGET

Did you get the work that you were doing/were away from in the week ending Sunday [date] through...

- 1 replying to a job advertisement?
- 2 a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 3 a Careers Office?
- 4 a Jobclub?
- 5 a private employment agency or business?
- 6 hearing from someone who worked there?
- 7 a direct application?
- 8 or in some other way?

**UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES**

APPLIES IF (STAT=1 or 3)
AND (CONMLES<4)

Employee or on government scheme
Respondent has been with current employer for three months or less

123.130. TMPPAY

Were you being paid for that work...

- 1 by the people you actually did it for
- 2 or by the private employment agency or business?

**UK
WINTER**

APPLIES IF OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

i.e.

APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref wk through agency)

redundancy

124.131. REDPAID

Have you left any paid job in the last three months?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS BEFORE REF WEEK

125.132. REDYLFT

Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?

- 1 you were dismissed
- 2 you were made redundant or took voluntary redundancy
- 3 it was a temporary job which came to an end
- 4 you resigned
- 5 you gave up work for health reasons
- 6 you took early retirement
- 7 you retired (at or after statutory retirement age)
- 8 you gave up work for family or personal reasons
- 9 you left for some other reason

**UK
EQ
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF (REDPAID=1)
OR (YRLESS<=8)

Working and left paid job in last 3 months
Not working and left job in the 8 years before ref wk

126.133. REDANY

**UK
EQ**

Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9)

Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, or other

AND ((MLESS<4)

Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk

OR (REDPAID=1)))

Working and left paid job in last 3 months

127.134. REDSTAT

**UK
EQ
CODE ONE
ONLY**

In that job were you...

- 1 working as an employee?
- 2 self-employed?

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)

Made redundant

AND (MLESS<4)

Left job in 3 months before ref wk

OR ((REDYLFT=2)

Made redundant

AND REDPAID=1)

Left paid job in last 3 months

OR (REDANY=1))

Made redundant

128.135. REDCLOS

**UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT
APPLIES**

Did you leave because your employer was...

- 1 closing down?
- 2 or cutting back on staff?
- 3 or for some other reason?

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)

Made redundant

AND (MLESS<4)

Left job in 3 months before ref wk

OR ((REDYLFT=2)

made redundant

AND REDPAID=1)

left paid job in last 3 months

OR (REDANY=1))

made redundant

129.136. REDP

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY**

Did you receive...

- 1 redundancy pay?
- 2 pay in lieu of notice?
- 3 or some other kind of payment?
- 4 no payment

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)

Made redundant

AND (MLESS<4)

Left job in 3 months before ref wk

OR ((REDYLFT=2)

made redundant

AND REDPAID=1)

left paid job in last 3 months

OR (REDANY=1))

made redundant

130.137. REDIND

UK
EQ

Was the job you were made redundant from in the [IndT] industry?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1)
AND (REDYLFT=2))
OR (REDANY=1))

Left paid job in last 3 months
Made redundant
Made redundant

131.138. REDOCC

UK
EQ

And was your occupation in that job (a) [OccT]?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1)
AND (REDYLFT=2))
OR (REDANY=1))

Left paid job in last 3 months
Made redundant
Made redundant

132.139. REDSUPV

UK
EQ

In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

133.140. REDMNGE

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

Did you have any managerial duties?

- 1 Manager
- 2 Foreman/supervisor
- 3 Not manager/supervisor

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

134.141. REDMPO2

UK

How many ~~employees were there~~ people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

EQ

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 Don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 Don't know but over 24 and under 50 50-249
- 7 250-499 50-499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more 500 or more

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

~~135~~.142. REDSOLO

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

- 1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 With employees

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)

~~136~~.143. REDMPN2

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 Don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 ~~Don't know but over 24 and under 50~~50-249
- 7 ~~50-499~~250-499
- 8 ~~don't know between 50 and 499~~
- 9 ~~500 or more~~500 or more

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)

~~137~~.144. RDINDD

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant?

Interviewer Instructions - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

~~138~~.145. RDINDT

Interviewer Instructions - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

~~139~~.146. RDOCCT

What was your main job at that time?

Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

~~140~~.147. RDOCOD

What did you mainly do in that job?

Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

| **141-148. HOME**

(In your main job) do you work mainly...

- 1 in your own home
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base
- 4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)
OR (JBAWAY=1)
OR (OWNBUS=1)
OR (RELBUS=1))

Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

| **142-149. EVHM98**

Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME

i.e.

IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4)

Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home

| **143-150. HOMED**

(In your main job), have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...

- 1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base?
- 4 not worked at home during reference week

UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1)
OR (OWNBUS=1)
OR (RELBUS=1))

Paid work in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

| **144-151. TELEQA**

Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
SPRING
MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

145-152. TELEQB

Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
SPRING
MAIN**

APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)

146-153. ATFROM

Do you work...

- 1 for your family business
- 2 for an outside firm or organisation
- 3 or on your own account?

**UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

147-154. SMESIT

Do you...

- 1 own or rent a business
- 2 have a live-in job
- 3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?

**UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=2)

Works mainly in grounds or building of home

(OR (HOMED=2)

Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

148-155. WKTOWN

Which city, town or village is your place of work in?

Interviewer instruction - TAKE NEAREST. IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (EG PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH)

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD**

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

149-156. WKCTY

And which county/city is that in?

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD**

150-157. WKPL99

Interviewer instruction – ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 and 997 AND LIST FIRST CODE

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD**

151-158. WKABRC

Interviewer instruction - ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 135

APPLIES IF WKPL99=997 (works abroad)

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD**

TRAVEL TO WORKtransport as a barrier to employment

159. **DRIVL** UK
Do you hold a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle, scooter or moped? AUTUMN(EYRS)
MAIN
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

160. **DRFP** UK
Is it for a full or provisional licence? AUTUMN(EYRS)
TAKE HIGHEST LICENCE ONLY MAIN
 1 Full Licence
 2 Provisional licence

APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

161. **DLTYP** UK
Is it for a car, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations? AUTUMN(EYRS)
 1 Car (manual)
 2 Car (automatic only)
 3 Both Car and Motorcycle
 4 Motorcycle
 5 Car with appropriate adaptations
 6 Moped (only)

APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

162. **TRLEAVE** UK
Was part of the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport? AUTUMN(EYRS)
 1 yes PROMPT AS
 2 no NECESSARY

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS

163. **TREFEMP** UK
Have you turned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport? AUTUMN(EYRS)
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS AND DLTYP=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING

164. **TREFT** UK
What sort of transport difficulties were these? AUTUMN(EYRS)
 1 Too far PROMPT AS
 2 Do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.) NECESSARY
 3 Unable to drive CODE ALL
 4 Cost of fuel THAT APPLY
 5 Lack of parking facilities ASK OR
 6 Traffic congestion / roadworks RECORD
 7 Inadequate public transport
 8 Cost of using public transport
 9 Personal physical difficulties/disability
 10 Personal safety concerns
 11 other

APPLIES IF TRDSAME=1 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP<>1 OR TRLEAVE<>1))

165. **TDIFEMP** **UK**
Do you have any problems with transport now which would stop you from taking a job? **AUTUMN(EYRS)**
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK
i.e. EVERWK=RESPONSE

166. **TRDSAME** **UK**
Are these problems the same as you mentioned before? **AUTUMN(EYRS)**
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK
AND TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1)

method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

~~152-167.~~ **TRVTME** **UK**
How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work? **AUTUMN(EYRS)**
 Interviewer Instruction - ENTER MINUTES (180=180 minutes or more) **MAIN**

APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND THOSE WORKING THROUGH
A GOVERNMENT SCHEME
 i.e.

IF ((HOME=4)
 OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))
 Works at a location separate from home
 Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,
 environmental task force, assisted self employment
 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
 Scheme

~~153-168.~~ **TRVMTH** **UK**
How do you usually travel to work?
AUTUMN(EYRS)SPRING
 1 car/van/minibus/works van **CODE MAINAUTUMN**
 2 motorbike/moped/scooter **METHOD**
ONLYCODE MAIN
 3 bicycle **MAINMETHOD ONLY**
 4 bus/coach/private bus **MAIN**
 5 taxi
 6 railway train
 7 underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}
 8 walk
 9 other way of travelling

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HOME OR USE HOME AS WORK BASE
 i.e.

APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4)
 OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))
 In different places using home as a base, works at a
 location separate from home
 Employee in public / private sector), voluntary
 sector, environmental task force, assisted self
 employment
 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
 Scheme

~~154-169.~~ **TRVDRV** **UK**
Do you travel... **AUTUMN SPRING**
 1 as a driver **MAIN AUTUMN**
 2 as a passenger **MAIN**
 3 sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)

SICKNESS

incidence, duration of sickness

155-170. ACTWKDY

In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were you scheduled to work? (i.e. on which days did you intend to work) / (i.e. on which days did your employer ask/ expect you to work)?

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday
- 8 Not working at all
- 9 Scheduled working days not relevant

**UK
EQ
RECORD
ALL THAT
APPLY**

APPLIES IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relatives business

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

156-171. ILLWK

In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ
FORCED**

APPLIES IF ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, working days not relevant)

157-172. ILLDAYS

Which days were they?

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday

**UK
EQ
RECORD
ALL DAYS
THAT APPLY**

APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)

HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

158-173. EVEROT

UK
EQ

Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?

1 yes

2 no

APPLIES IF IN WORK

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19)

Paid work in ref wk

has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,
environmental task force, assisted self employment
Employer based work training, project based work
training, temporarily away from employer/project
based work training

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
Scheme

159-174. TOTUS1

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

*How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually work in your
(main) job/ business –please exclude meal breaks?*

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1)

Never do paid/unpaid overtime

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

160-175. USUHR

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

*Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you
[Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?*

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

161-176. POTHR

UK
EQ

How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

162-177. UOTHR

UK
EQ

How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

163-178. TOTUS2

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

If total is not [sum] check that...

Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr]

Usual paid o/t = [PotHr]

Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr]

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

Interviewer instructions - CHECK TOTAL USUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

actual hours worked

164-179. TOTAC1

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks?

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=2)

Never do paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR ((OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1))

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

165-180. ACTHR

UK
EQ

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))

environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

166-181. ACTPOT

**UK
EQ**

*How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending
Sunday the [date]?*

97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

167-182. ACTUOT

**UK
EQ**

*How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending
Sunday the [date]?*

97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

168-183. TOTAC2

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

If total is not [sum] check that...

Actual basic hrs = [ActHr]

Actual paid o/t = [ActPot]

Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot]

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

Interviewer Instructions - CHECK TOTAL ACTUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

169-184. YLESS

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT

What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1 number of hours worked/overtime varies

2 bank holiday

3 maternity or paternity leave

4 other leave/holiday

5 sick or injured

6 attending a training course away from own workplace

7 started new job/ changed jobs

8 ended job and did not start new one that week

9 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather

10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace

11 laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes

12 other personal/family reasons

13 other reasons

APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=4)

Temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR ((ILLWK=2

Not sick or injured in ref wk

OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS))

Less than 7 days off in due to sickness

AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1)

OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND

TOTUS2>TOTAC2)))

~~170~~.185. **MATLVE**

...and was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the [date])...

- 1 a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence)
- 2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)?
- 3 don't know

**UK
SPRING
CODE ONE
ONLY
MAIN**

APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS=3
AND SEX=2)

Maternity leave/paternity leave
Female

~~171~~.186. **YMORE**

What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 variable hours worked
- 2 overtime
- 3 other reasons

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1
OR YTETMP=1 or 2

OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND
TOTUS1<TOTAC1)
OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND
TOTUS2<TOTAC2))

paid work in ref. week
Employer based work training, Project based work training
Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

~~172~~.187. **VARYHR**

Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOURS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1)
AND (YMORE NE 1)
AND (SCHM99 NE 97)
AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

OR (WRKING=1)
OR (JBAWAY=1)
OR (OWNBUS=1)
OR (RELBUS=1))

Number of hours worked/overtime does not vary
Variable hours not worked
Not just 16 and non response this time
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Paid work in ref wk
Away from paid job in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

173.OVRTM2 **UK**
Is your overtime paid at... **SPRING**
 1 your normal rate of pay **CODE 1st**
 2 more than your normal basic rate of pay **THAT APPLIES**
 3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay? **MAIN**
 4 don't know

APPLIES IF VARYHR=1 Hours vary from week to week
 OR YLESS=1 Number of hours worked/overtime varies
 OR YMORE=1 Variable hours worked
 AND POTHYR=Response Number of paid hours overtime

174.OVRTM3 **UK**
When you work longer hours do... **SPRING**
 1 you receive extra pay at your normal rate of pay **CODE 1st**
 2 receive extra pay at more than your normal rate of pay **THAT APPLIES**
 3 receive extra pay at less than your normal rate of pay **MAIN**
 4 receive no extra pay?
 5 don't know

APPLIES IF VARYHR=1 Hours vary from week to week
 OR YLESS=1 Number of hours worked/overtime varies
 OR YMORE=1 Variable hours worked
 AND POTHYR=No Response Does not tend to work paid overtime

EMPLOYMENT PATTERN

shift work, shift pattern

175-188. SHFTWK99

Interviewer Instruction – FOR 'ALWAYS', USE CODE 1
Do you do shiftwork in your (main) job...

- 1 most of the time
- 2 occasionally
- 3 or never?

UK
 SPRING
 MAIN
 EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

176-189. SHFTYP

What type of shift pattern do you work?

- 1 three-shift working
- 2 continental shifts
- 3 two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
- 4 sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
- 5 split shifts
- 6 morning shifts
- 7 evening or twilight shifts
- 8 night shifts
- 9 weekend shifts
- 10 other type of shiftwork

UK
 SPRING
 PROMPT AS
 NECESSARY
 MAIN

APPLIES IF SHFTWK99=1 (mostly does shiftwork), 2 (occasionally does shiftwork)

177.190. FLEX9D

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly.
In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following...

- 1 flexitime (flexible working hours)?
- 2 annualised hours contract?
- 3 term time working?
- 4 job sharing?
- 5 a nine-day fortnight?
- 6 a four-and-a-half day week?
- 7 zero hours contract?
- 8 none of these?
- 9 don't know

**UK
SPRING
AUTUMN
CODE UP
TO 3
MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

178.LSSOTH

~~Was this time off during week ending Sunday the [DATE] taken as part of a flexitime or annualised hour's entitlement?~~

~~**UK
SPRING
MAIN**~~

~~**CODE AS APPROPRIATE FOR THE MAJORITY OF THE TIME OFF (CODE "YES" IF EXACTLY HALF)**~~

- ~~1 Yes~~
- ~~2 No~~

~~APPLIES IF (YLESS=1, 4, 12 or 13) Number of hours worked/overtime varies
Other leave/holiday, other personal/family reasons, other reasons
AND FLEX9D=1 OR 2 Flexible working hours or annualised hours~~

179.WKMTSH1

Does your job description define your job in terms of...

- 1 Hours of work? [HOURS OR TIMES TO WORK FIXED OR VARIABLE]
- 2 Products to supply? [PARTICULAR THINGS TO PRODUCE OR SUPPLY]
- 3 Tasks to perform? [LISTS OF DUTIES OR RESPONSIBILITIES]
- 4 None of the above

**UK
SPRING
CODE UP
TO THREE
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
MAIN**

Enter at most 3 values

APPLIES IF STAT=1 or 3 Employee, on government scheme

180. WKMTSH2 UK
 Is the paid work that you usually do defined in terms of... SPRING
 1 Hours of work [HOURS OR TIMES TO WORK FIXED OR VARIABLE] CODE UP
 2 Products to supply? [PARTICULAR THINGS TO PRODUCE OR SUPPLY] TO THREE
 3 Tasks to perform? [LISTS OF DUTIES OR RESPONSIBILITIES] INDIVIDUAL
 4 None of the above PROMPT

Enter at most 3 values. MAIN

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)

181. STFIWK UK
 Is the time you start and finish your work... SPRING
 1 Fixed CODE 1st
 2 Mutually agreed THAT APPLIES
 3 Or determined by yourself? MAIN

APPLIES IF FLEX9D1/2/3=7 (Zero hours work contract)

182. COMHRS UK
 Do your flexitime arrangements allow you to take whole days off as flexitime? SPRING
 1 Yes MAIN
 2 No

APPLIES IF FLEX9D1/2/3=1 (Worked flexitime)

183. FLXRS1 UK
 (May I just check,) were you specifically looking for a job with [WORK PATTERN]? SPRING
 1 Yes MAIN
 2 No

APPLIES IF FLEX9D1/2/3=1 OR 2 (Worked flexitime or annualised hours)

184. FLXRS2 UK
 Was there similar work available without [TEXT FILL]? SPRING
 1 Yes MAIN
 2 No

APPLIES IF FLEX9D1/2/3=7 (Zero hours contracts)

185. 191. DAYSPZ UK
 On how many (different) days per week do you usually work? SPRING
AUTUMN
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT MAIN
 i.e.

APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9)

Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, job-share, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know

AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6)

Not 9-day fortnight or a 4½ day week

Days worked

| 186-192. **USUWRKM**

- Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work....
- 1 during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shiftwork most of the time)
 - 2 during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shiftwork most of the time)
 - 3 at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shiftwork most of the time)

**UK
SPRING
CODE ALL
THAT
APPLY
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK

i.e.

- | | |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IF ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR (RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training |
| OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |

| 187-193. **EVDAY**

Do you ever work during the daytime ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE DAY

i.e.

- | | |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IF ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk |
| OR (OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR (RELBUS=1) | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training |
| OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| AND (USUWRK NE 1) | Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the day |

188-194. EVEVE

(Do you ever work) during the evening ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EVENING

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (USUWRK NE 2) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the evening

189-195. EVNGHT

(Do you ever) work at night ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE NIGHT

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (USUWRK NE 3) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the night

190.196. WCHDAY

(May I just check,) On which days do you usually work...

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday

**UK
SPRING
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

191.197. EVSAT

Do you ever work on Saturdays ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (WCHDAY NE 6) Usually does not work on Saturdays
- AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

~~192-198.~~ **EVSUN**

Do you ever work on Sundays ?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

UK
SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (WCHDAY NE 7) Usually does not work on Sundays
- AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

~~193.~~ **SHFWR1**

~~When you were looking for your present job, were you specifically looking for a job with shiftwork?~~

- ~~1 Yes~~
- ~~2 No~~

~~**UK**
SPRING
MAIN~~

- ~~APPLIES IF SHFTWK00=1 OR 2 Does shiftwork most of the time/occasionally~~
- ~~OR (IF SHFTWK00=3 AND USUWRK=2 or 3 Doesn't do shiftwork but works evenings/nights~~

~~194.~~ **SHFWR2**

~~(And) was there similar work available that did NOT require you to do shift work?~~

- ~~1 Yes~~
- ~~2 No~~

~~**UK**
SPRING
MAIN~~

- ~~APPLIES IF SHFWR1=2 Looking for a job without shiftwork~~

parental leave holiday entitlement

199. **PREPAR** UK
(Can I just check) Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child under the age of 18? AUTUMN
 1 yes MAIN
 2 no ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES TO

MALES AGED >15 AND <70
FEMALES AGED >15 AND <60
AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR RELBUS=1 AND
STAT<>2

200. **PARINTO** UK
New legislation now means that parents who have been with their current employer for a year or more can take paid or unpaid leave from work to look after their children or make arrangements for a child's welfare AUTUMN
MAIN

Parents who do not have their children living with them may also take parental leave.

PLEASE PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE

APPLIES IF PREPAR=1

201. **PAREN1** UK
Have you taken any parental leave in the last twelve months? AUTUMN
 1 yes MAIN
 2 no

APPLIES IF PREPAR=1

202. **PARTAK** UK
...and how many weeks have you taken off as parental leave in the last twelve months? AUTUMN
MAIN

RECORD NUMBER OF WHOLE WEEKS
 CODE 0 FOR LESS THAN 1 WEEK

APPLIES IF PAREN1=1

203. **PALWEEK** UK
Does your employer allow you to take parental leave in blocks of less than 1 week? AUTUMN
 1 yes MAIN
 2 no

APPLIES IF PREPAR=1 AND PARTAK<>0

204. **PAPAID** UK
...and was your parental leave AUTUMN
 1 paid MAIN
 2 unpaid
 3 or part paid?

APPLIES IF PAREN1=1

205. **PARAGE** UK
...and how old was the child or children for which you took parental leave? AUTUMN
 1 Under 1 MAIN
 2 1-4 CODE ALL
 3 5-8 THAT APPLY
 4 Over 8

APPLIES IF PAREN1=1

206. **PARUSE** UK
AUTUMN
MAIN
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
...and what was your parental leave used for? Was it...
 1 to settle a child into new childcare arrangements?
 2 to check out new schools?
 3 because a child was ill?
 4 to accompany a child during a stay in hospital? (YOU MUST CODE 3 AS WELL)
 5 to spend more time with a child in the early years?
 6 To help support the mother immediately following childbirth?
 7 Some other reason?

APPLIES IF PAREN1=1

207. **PARSTIL** UK
AUTUMN
MAIN
ASK OR
RECORD
(May I just check). are you still on parental leave?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF PAREN=1

208. **PARLAST** UK
AUTUMN
MAIN
and how long do you expect your parental leave to last?
 RECORD NUMBER OF WHOLE WEEKS
 CODE 0 FOR LESS THAN 1 WEEK
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF PAREN=1

holiday entitlement

~~195-209.~~ **HOLS** UK
AUTUMN
MAIN
How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year?
 (Please exclude public holidays.)

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR NEWDEAL=3	Subsidised employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (STAT=1)	Employee

~~196-210.~~ **BHOLCHK** UK
AUTUMN
MAIN
 INTERVIEWER CHECK
 WE CALCULATE THAT [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] BANK HOLIDAYS
 APPLY TO [Name] (BASED ON his/her PLACE OF WORK BEING [Wrkplace])
 IS THIS CORRECT?
 1 Yes
 2 No

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref w
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR NEWDEAL=3	Subsidised employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (STAT=1)	Employee

- 197-211. BHOLCOR** **UK
AUTUMN
MAIN**
 INTERVIEWER CHECK
 SELECT APPROPRIATE PUBLIC HOLIDAY PATTERN
 BANK HOLIDAY APPLYING TO RESPONDENT
- 1 ENGLISH & WELSH (standard UK bank holidays)
 - 2 SCOTTISH (2 days at New Year's)
 - 3 NORTHERN IRISH (St Patrick's Day, July 12th)
 - 4 OTHER – public holidays not in any UK pattern.
 - 5 Don't Know

APPLIES IF BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT BE CALCULATED

- 198-212. BANK** **UK
AUTUMN
MAIN**
Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public holidays during the period 1st December 2000 – 31 August 2001 (inclusive)?
- 1 Yes
 - 2 No

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR NEWDEAL=3	Subsidised employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (STAT=1)	Employee

- 199-213. BNKHOL** **UK
AUTUMN
MAIN
CODE UP
TO ELEVEN**
On which of the following days did you work...
- 1 Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 27 Aug 2001 – Not Scotland)?
 - 2 Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 6 Aug 2001 – Scotland)?
 - 3 July 12th holiday (Thu 12 July 2001 – NI)?
 - 4 Spring B/Hol (Mon 28 May 2001)?
 - 5 May B/Hol (Mon 7 May 2001)?
 - 6 Easter Monday (Mon 16 Apr 2001)?
 - 7 Good Friday (Fri 13 Apr 2001)?
 - 8 St Patrick's Day (Fri 16 Mar 2001 – NI)?
 - 9 2nd Day New Year's Day (Tue 2 Jan 2001 – Scotland)?
 - 10 New Years Day (Mon 1 Jan 2001)?
 - 11 Boxing Day (Tue 28 Dec 2000)?
 - 12 Christmas Day (Mon 26 Dec 2000)?

APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK

- 200-214. BNKHOLF** **UK
AUTUMN
MAIN**
On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period 1st December 2000 to 31st August 2001 (inclusive)?
- 95 = 95 OR MORE
 98 = DON'T KNOW
 99 = REFUSAL

APPLIES IF BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD NOT BE ASSIGNED

201-215. BHPAID

Were you paid for working on this / these day(s)?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 some of them – SPONTANEOUS ONLY {ONLY IF holidays worked > 1}

UK
AUTUMN
MAIN

APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

202-216. BHNOTA

IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)
On the bank and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate for ... [Display relevant dates]

- 1 all of them?
- 2 some of them ?
- 3 or none of them ?

UK
AUTUMN
CODE FIRST
THAT APPLIES
MAIN

IF BANK=2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)
Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your basic rate for... [Display relevant dates]

- 1 all of them?
- 2 some of them ?
- 3 or none of them ?

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES)

i.e.

APPLIES IF BANK = 2

OR BANK=1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

203-217. BHNOTB

On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked , were you paid at least your basic rate ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
AUTUMN
MAIN

APPLIES IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

204-218. BHNOTC

IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2
(May I just check,) Why were you not paid ?

IF BHNOTA=2
(May I just check,) Why were you not paid (for the others) ?

- 1 Only receive pay for actual days worked
- 2 Do not usually work on those days
- 3 Had not started current job
- 4 Other reason

UK
AUTUMN
MAIN

**APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked)
OR BHNOTB=2**

UNION REPRESENTATION

incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

205-219. UNION

Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?

- 1 yes
2 no

UK
AUTUMN
MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19)

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

206-220. TUPRES

Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association?

- 1 yes
2 no

UK
AUTUMN
MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)

207-221. TUCOV

Are YOUR pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association?

- 1 yes
2 no

UK
AUTUMN
MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME)

IF (WRKING=1)

OR JBAWAY=1

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

AND (STAT=1 or 3)

Paid work in ref w

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Employee or on government scheme

SECOND JOB

208-222. SECJOB

In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any other paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about?

- 1 yes
2 no

UK
EQ
FOR CURRENT
JOBS ONLY
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EMPLOYED OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (BUT NOT THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Employee, self employed, government scheme

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

209-223. Y2JOB

Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes, changed jobs during week
2 no

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2ND PAID JOB I.E. SECJOB=1

industry, occupation

210-224. INDD2

What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

211-225. INDT2

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR INDUSTRY OF SECOND JOB

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

212-226. OCCT2

What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

213-227. OCCD2

UK
EQ

What did you mainly do in your second job?

Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

214-228. RECJB2

UK
EQ

CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSTRY (INDD2 or INDT2) OR OCCUPATION (OCCD2 or OCCT2)

- 1 Neither industry nor occupation changed at all
- 3 Both changed
- 5 Only industry changed
- 7 Only occupation changed
- 9 No second job last wave

employed/self-employed

215-229. STAT2

UK
EQ

In your second job were you...

- 1 working as an employee
- 2 or were you self-employed

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

216-230. JOBTYP2

UK
EQ

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job...

- 1 a permanent job
- 2 or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?

**APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job)
AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)**

217-231. JOBTMP2

UK
EQ
CODE ONE
ONLY

In what way was the job NOT permanent – was it...

NOTE THAT IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS RETIRED YOU SHOULD GO BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION (JOBTYP2) AND STRESS THE FIRST CLAUSE

- 1 seasonal work
- 2 done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task
- 3 agency temping
- 4 casual type of work
- 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)

whether manager, number of staff

218-232. SUPVIS2

In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)

219-233. MANAG2

Did you have any managerial duties?

- 1 Manager
- 2 Foreman/supervisor
- 3 Not manager/supervisor

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1

220-234. ~~MPNES01~~MPNES02

How many ~~employees were there~~ people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

~~—EQ~~

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 ~~don't know but over 24 and under 50~~50-249
- 7 ~~250~~50 – 499
- 8 ~~500 or more~~ don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

UK

APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1

221-235. SOLO2

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

- 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 with employees

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=2

222-236. ~~MPNSS01~~MPNSS02

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 ~~don't know but over 24 and under 50~~50-249
- 7 ~~250~~50 – 499
- 8 ~~500 or more~~ don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOLO=2

actual hours worked

| [223-237](#). ACTHR2

How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date] in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude meal breaks?

97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal
Scheme

HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

224-238. HOME2

(In your second job) Do you work mainly...

- 1 in your own home
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base
- 4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

225-239. HOMED2

(In your second job) (Although you do not work mainly at home), have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...

- 1 in your own home
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base?
- 4 not worked at home during reference week

UK
SPRING
MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

226-240. TELQA2

Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
SPRING
MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

227-241. TELQB2

Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
SPRING
MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1

228-242. ATFRM2

Do you work...

- 1 for your family business
- 2 for an outside firm or organisation
- 3 or on your own account?

**UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

229-243. SMEST2

Do you...

- 1 own or rent a business
- 2 have a live-in job
- 3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?

**UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (HOME2=2)

Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2nd paid job

OR (HOMED2=2)

Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

230-244. WKTOW2

(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work?

**UK
EQ**

APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB

i.e.

HOME2=4

Interviewer Instructions - TAKE NEAREST - IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (e.g. PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH)

231-245. WKCTY2

And which county/city is that in?

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD**

APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB

i.e.

HOME2=4

LOOKING FOR WORK

reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

232-246. DIFJOB

Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1)

Work done in addition to government training scheme

233-247. ADDJOB

Were you looking...

- 1 for a new job to replace your present (main) job
- 2 or for an additional job?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in ref wk)

234-248. LOOKM

Why were you looking for another job?

- 1 present job may come to an end
- 2 present job is to fill in time before finding another job
- 3 pay unsatisfactory in present job
- 4 journey to work unsatisfactory in present job
- 5 respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job
- 6 respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job
- 7 other aspects of present job unsatisfactory
- 8 other reasons

UK
EQ
CODE FIRST
3 REASONS
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)

235-249. PREFHR

In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?

- 1 longer
- 2 shorter
- 3 the same
- 4 don't know, no preference

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours), AND NE 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours)

236-250. LESPAY

Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?

- 1 yes would still prefer shorter hours
- 2 no would not prefer shorter hours
- 3 don't know

UK
EQ
MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS

i.e.

IF ((LOOKM =6)

OR (PREFHR = 2))

Wants shorter hours

Prefers shorter hours

under-employment

- | 237-251. UNDEMP UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
 Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rates – that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates – if you were given the opportunity?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB I.E. DIFJOB=2 OR DK

- | 238-252. UNDHRS UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
 How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like to work each week?
 97 = 97 OR MORE
 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS
 i.e.

IF (UNDEMP1)	Would prefer to work longer hours
OR (LOOKM=5)	Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours
OR (PREFHR=1)	Wants longer hours in new job
OR (ADDJOB=2)	Looking for additional job

- | 239-253. UNDY98 UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
EUROSTAT
 May I just check, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or for an additional job?
 1 would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
 2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
 3 believe that no work is available nearby
 4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
 5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
 6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
 7 have health problems
 8 do not want to look for work immediately
 9 other reason?

APPLIES IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)

- | 240-254. UNWYMN UK
EQ
 CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION
 1 would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
 2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
 3 believe that no work is available
 4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
 5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
 6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
 7 have health problems
 8 do not want to look for work immediately
 9 other reason

241-255. UN DST

UK
EQ

IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee)

If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)

AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1))

Looking for a different or additional job

New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason

OR ((ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5))

New job to replace main job wants longer hours

OR (ADDJOB=2)

Looking for an additional job

OR (UNDEMP=1)

Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

242-256. UN DNST

UK
EQ
CODE MAIN
REASON ONLY

Is the main reason you could not start in 2 weeks because you...

- 1 must complete education or training?
- 2 cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks? (NOT OFFERED IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1)
- 3 are looking after your family / home?
- 4 have health problems?
- 5 other reason

APPLIES IF UN DST=2 (could not start an additional or replacement job with longer hours in 2 weeks)

243-257. UN DSKHR

UK
EQ

Have you approached your employer about working more hours each week?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS

i.e.

IF (UNDEMP=1

OR (LOOKM=4)

OR PREFHR=1)

AND STAT=1

Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

Wants longer hours

Looking for longer

Employee

244-258. UN DABL

UK
EQ

Is your employer able to increase your hours in this way?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS

IF (UNDEMP=1

OR (LOOKM=4)

OR PREFHR=1)

AND STAT=1

Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

Wants longer hours

Looking for longer

Employee

- | [245-259.](#) **EXTHRS** UK
EQ
(May I just ask,) What is the main reason that you have not taken up extra hours of work (with your current employer)?
 1 Must complete education or training
 2 Looking after family / home
 3 Health problems
 4 Other reason
 5 Don't know
APPLIES IF UNDABL = 1 (employer is able to increase hours)
- | [246-260.](#) **EXTOTH** UK
SPRING
MAIN
 RECORD OTHER REASONS
APPLIES IF EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not taking up extra hours available and wanted)
- | [247-261.](#) **LESPAY2** UK
EQ
Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job?
 1 yes
 2 no
**APPLIES DIFJOB =2 (not looking for another job)
 AND UNDEMP =2 (doesn't want job with more hours)**
- | [248-262.](#) **LESPAY3** UK
EQ
Would that still be true even if it meant less pay?
 1 yes
 2 no
APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 (prefer to work shorter hours) OR DK
- | [249-263.](#) **OVHRS** UK
EQ
How many fewer hours would you like to work in that / your current job?
 97 = 97 OR MORE
 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL
**APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 (work shorter hours for less pay)
 OR IF LESPAY3=1 (work shorter hours in current job for less pay)**
- | [250-264.](#) **OVST** UK
EQ
If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could you start in two weeks?
 1 yes
 2 no
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND PREFERS LESS HOURS
 i.e.
 IF ((LESPAY =1) Prefer less hours even if less pay
 OR (LESPAY3=1)) Prefer less hours than present even if less pay
- | [251-265.](#) **OVNST** UK
EQ
CODE MAIN
REASON
What is the main reason why you could not start in two weeks?
 1 Must complete education or training
 2 Cannot leave your current job within two weeks
 3 Are looking after your family/home
 4 Have health problems
 5 Other reason
APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replacement job with shorter hours in two weeks) OR DK

252-266. **OVSKHR**

UK
EQ

Have you approached your employer about working fewer hours each week?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS

i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)
OR (LESPAY3=1))
THEN IF (STAT= 1)

Prefer less hours even if less pay
Prefer less hours than present even if less pay
Employee

253-267. **OVABL**

UK
EQ

Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS

i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)
OR (LESPAY3=1))
THEN IF (STAT= 1)

Prefer less hours even if less pay
Prefer less hours than present even if less pay
Employee

paid work/government scheme (unemployed)

254-268. **LOOK4**

UK
EQ
FORCED
EUROSTAT

Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB

i.e.

IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2)

OR (RELBUS=1)
OR (OWNBUS=1))

Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

255-269. **LKYT4**

UK
EQ
FORCED
EUROSTAT

...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before ref wk)
AND AGE=16-59**

reasons for not looking

| 256-270. WAIT

Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS A MALE AGE OVER 59 AND UNDER 70 OR FEMALE AGED OVER 59 AND UNDER 65
i.e.

IF (LKYT4=2)

Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks before ref wk)

OR ((LOOK4=2)

Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk

AND (((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=1))

Males

OR ((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=2))))

Females

| 257-271. JOBBEG

And will you be starting your new job...

- 1 within three months or
- 2 more than three months?

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF WAIT=1

Waiting to take up a job obtained already

| 258-272. LIKEWK

Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

| 259-273. NOLOOK

May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks)?

- 1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
- 2 student
- 3 looking after the family/home
- 4 temporarily sick or injured
- 5 long-term sick or disabled
- 6 believes no jobs available
- 7 not yet started looking
- 8 any other reason

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF LIKEWK=1 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme but would like a regular paid job)

| 260-274. NOLOKF

(May I just check), was the main reason that you did not look for work because...

- 1 you were caring for children below school age
- 2 you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent relative
- 4 or some other reason?

UK
AUTUMN
MAIN

APPLIES IF NOLOOK=3 (reason for not seeking work or place on scheme: looking after family/home)

261-275. NOWANT

May I just check, what was the main reason that you did not want work (in the last 4 weeks)?

- 1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
- 2 student
- 3 looking after the family/home
- 4 temporarily sick or injured
- 5 long-term sick or disabled
- 6 doesn't need employment
- 7 retired from paid work
- 8 any other reason

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF LIKEWK=2 (would not like a regular paid job either FT or PT)

262-276. NOWNTF

(May I just check), was the main reason you did not want work because...

- 1 you were caring for children below school age
- 2 you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative or some other reason?

UK
AUTUMN
MAIN

APPLIES IF NOWANT=3 (reason did not want work: looking after family/home)

employed/self-employed

263-277. LKSELA

Were you looking for work...

- 1 as an employee
- 2 or as self-employed?
- 3 no preference

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK

i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1)
OR ((LOOK4=1)
AND (JBAWAY NE 3))

Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk
Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
Not waiting to start work in ref wk

264-278. LKSELC

Will you be working ...

- 1 as an employee
- 2 or as self employed?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF WAIT1 (waiting to take up job)
OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)**

full / part-time

279. LKFTPA

Were you looking for...

- 1 full-time
- 2 or part-time (work)?
- 3 no preference

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee),
3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered**

| 266-280. **LKFTPC** UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
Will you be working...
 1 full-time
 2 or part-time?

APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered

| 267-281. **AXPA** UK
SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT
If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?
 1 yes, would accept a part-time job
 2 no, would not accept a part-time job

APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)

| 268-282. **AXPB** UK
SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT
If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?
 1 yes, would accept a part-time job
 2 no, would not accept a part-time job

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)

| 269-283. **AXFA** UK
SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT
If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?
 1 yes, would accept a full-time job
 2 no, would not accept a full-time job

APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)

| 270-284. **AXFB** UK
SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT
If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?
 1 yes, would accept a full-time job
 2 no, would not accept a full-time job

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)

main method(s) of seeking work

| 271-285. **METHMP** UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
FORCED
EUROSTAT
In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...
 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
 2 visit a Careers Office?
 3 visit a Jobclub?
 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
 IF YOU CODE 6 - CODE 7 AS WELL (unless code 6 occupies final space allowed)
 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
 8 apply directly to employers?
 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
 14 do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1))	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=1)	Seeking work as employee
OR (LKSELC=1))	Will be working as employee
OR (LKYT4=1)	Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

272-286. **MAINME**

CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

- | | |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office? |
| 2 | visit a Careers Office |
| 3 | visit a Jobclub? |
| 4 | have your name on the books of a private employment agency? |
| 5 | advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? |
| 6 | answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? |
| 7 | study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet? |
| 8 | apply directly to employers? |
| 9 | ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs? |
| 10 | wait for the results of an application for a job? |
| 14 | do anything else to find work? |

**UK
EQ
FORCED**

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)

273-287. **METHSE**

In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

- | | |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5 | advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? |
| 6 | answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? |
| 11 | look for premises or equipment for a job? |
| 12 | seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job? |
| 13 | try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business? |
| 14 | do anything else to find work? |

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
FORCED
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)
OR (LOOK4=1))
AND ((LKSELA=2)
OR (LKSELC=2))

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
Seeking work as self employee
Will be working as self employee

274-288. **MAINMS**

MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

- | | |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5 | advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? |
| 6 | answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? |
| 11 | look for premises or equipment for a job? |
| 12 | seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job? |
| 13 | try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business? |
| 14 | do anything else to find work? |

**UK
EQ
FORCED**

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)

275-289. METHAL

In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office?
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
IF YOU CODE 6 - CODE 7 AS WELL (unless code 6 occupied final space allowed)
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
FORCED
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)
OR (LOOK4=1))
AND ((LKSELA=3)

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
No preference over employed/ self employee

276-290. MAINMA

CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK
EQ
FORCED**

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)

277-291. METHM

COMBINES THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE FOR MAIN METHOD OF SEEKING WORK

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK
EQ
FORCED**

APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS

availability to start work

278-292. START

If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB

i.e.

IF (LOOK4=1)
OR (LKYT4=1)

Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

OR (LIKEWK=1)
OR (JBAWAY=3)
OR (WAIT=1)
OR (DIFJOB=1)

Not seeking work but would like a job
Waiting to start work in ref wk
Waiting to start work
Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

279-293. YSTART

Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?

- 1 must complete education
- 2 cannot leave present job within 2 weeks
- 3 looking after the family/home
- 4 temporarily sick or injured
- 5 long-term sick or disabled
- 6 other reason

UK
EQ
CODE MAIN
REASON ONLY
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks after ref wk)

280-294. YSTRTF

(May I just check), was the main reason you could not start work because...

- 1 you were caring for children below school age
- 2 you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative or some other reason?
- 4

UK
AUTUMN
MAIN

APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)

duration of job search

281-295. LKTIMA

How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?

- 1 not yet started
- 2 less than 1 month
- 3 1 month but less than 3 months
- 4 3 months but less than 6 months
- 5 6 months but less than 12 months
- 6 12 months but less than 18 months
- 7 18 months but less than 2 years
- 8 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 10 4 years but less than 5 years
- 11 5 years or more

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB

i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1)
OR (((LOOK4=1)
OR (LKYT4=1)))

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

AND (JBAWAY NE 3))

Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk

282-296. LKTIMB

How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?

- 1 not yet started
- 2 less than 1 month
- 3 1 month but less than 3 months
- 4 3 months but less than 6 months
- 5 6 months but less than 12 months
- 6 12 months but less than 18 months
- 7 18 months but less than 2 years
- 8 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 10 4 years but less than 5 years
- 11 5 years or more

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme)
OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)**

activity before seeking work

283-297. BEFOR

What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...

- 1 working
- 2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
- 3 looking after the family or home
- 4 or were you doing something else?

UK
EQ
CODE ONE ONLY
(MAIN ACTIVITY)
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF LKTIMA=2 through 11
OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11
AND JBAWAY=2 or 3

OR YTETMP=3 or 5)

Period spent seeking work thus far
Time taken to find job
Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start
work/scheme in ref wk
At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away
from college/training centre in ref wk

284-298. BEFORF

(May I just check), was the main reason you were not working because...

- 1 you were caring for children below school age
- 2 you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
- 4 or some other reason?

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)

BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

285-299. STTBEN

I would now like to ask you about state benefits/tax credits that you may be receiving or claiming. (Including Working Families' Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax credit)

UK
EQ
CODE 1 TO
CONTINUE

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK AND ARE AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70)

OR (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY= 1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1))

Paid work in ref. week

Has a job/business but away from it in ref. week

Unpaid work for own business in ref. week

Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. week

286-300. BENFTS

In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance Credits)

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

1 yes

2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70)

OR (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY= 1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1))

Paid work in ref. week

Has a job/business but away from it in ref. week

Unpaid work for own business in ref. week

Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. week

287-301. TPBEN01

Which of the following types of benefit (including Child Benefit) or tax credits were you claiming?

1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits

2 Income Support (not as an unemployed person)

3 Sickness or Disability benefits or Tax Credits (including Disabled Person's Tax Credit)

4 State Pension

5 Family related benefits or tax credits (excluding Child Benefit, but including Working Families' Tax Credit and Children's Tax Credit)

6 Child benefit

7 Housing, or Council Tax Benefit (GB only) Rent or rate rebate (NI only)

8 Other?

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF BENFTS=1 (yes)

288-302. UNEMBN

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

1 Job seeker's Allowance

2 or National Insurance Credits?

UK
EQ
ASK OR RECORD
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=1 (Unemployment, National Insurance Credits)

289-303. JSATYP

Was your Job seeker's Allowance...

1 contributory JSA

2 income based JSA

3 or both?

4 don't know

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF UNEMBN=1 (Job seeker's Allowance)

- | [290-304.](#) **JSADUR** UK
EQ
...and how long have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance and/or NI Credits?
 1 less than 1 month
 2 1 month but less than 3 months
 3 3 months but less than 6 months
 4 6 months but less than 12 months
 5 12 months but less than 18 months
 6 18 months but less than 2 years
 7 2 years but less than 3 years
 8 3 years but less than 4 years
 9 4 years but less than 5 years
 10 5 years
- APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=1 (Unemployment Benefits, or National Insurance Credits)**
- | [291-305.](#) **INCSUP** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a...
 1 sick person
 2 pensioner
 3 lone parent
 4 or any other form or premium of income support?
- APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=2 (Income Support (not as an unemployed person))**
- | [292-306.](#) **SKDSBN** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...
 1 Incapacity Benefit
 2 Severe Disablement Allowance
 3 Mobility Allowance
 4 Statutory Sick Pay
 5 Invalid Care Allowance
 6 Disability Working Allowance / Disabled Person's Tax Credit (OCT ->)
 7 Disability Living Allowance
 8 Attendance Allowance
 9 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit?
- APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=3 (Sickness or Disability)**
- | [293-307.](#) **PENBEN** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...
 1 Retirement or Old Person's Pension
 2 Widow's Pension or Widowed Mother's Allowance
 3 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension
 (including any related allowances)?
- APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=4 (State Pension)**
- | [294-308.](#) **FAMILY01** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...
 1 Guardian's Allowance
 2 Working Families' Tax Credit
 3 Children's Tax Credit
 4 Maternity Allowance
 5 Statutory Maternity Pay?
- APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=5 (Family)**
- | [295-309.](#) **HSNGGB** GB
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...
 1 Housing Benefit?
 2 Council Tax Benefit?
- APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=6 (Housing, or Council Tax Benefit)**

310. **HSNGNI**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

- 1 Rent or rate rebate?
- 2 Rate rebate?

APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=6 (Rent or rate rebate)

**NI
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY**

297-311. **TAXCRED**

Can I just check....Are you at present receiving any additional Tax credit Payments in you own right? Please include any lump sum payments received in the last six months...

- 1 Working Families' Tax Credit
- 2 Disabled person's Tax Credit
- 3 Children's Tax Credit
- 4 None of these

**APPLIES IF WORKING AND TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND TPBEN01=3,5,6.
IN ADDITION IF NOT WORKING AND NO CHILD TAX RECORDED ELSEWHERE.**

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY**

298-312. **CCTC**

Does your (name of tax credit) include a Child Care Tax Credit to help pay for child care expenses?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT,OR DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT.

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD**

299-313. **HOWTAX**

Thinking of your last ((Tax Credit type) Payment) How was the last ((Tax Credit type) paid to you?

- 1 In wages/pay packet
- 2 Order book (cashed at post office)
- 3 Giro cheque
- 4 Direct to bank/building society account
- 5 other

APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT,OR DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT.

**UK
EQ**

300-314. **TAXFUT**

Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim fort any of the following tax credits

- 1 Working Families' Tax Credit
- 2 Disabled person's Tax credit
- 3 Children's Tax credit
- 4 None of these

APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT,OR DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT AND NOT IN RECEIPT OF CHILDRENS TAX CREDIT.

UK

EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO

| 301-315. **OYCIRC**

I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation 12 months ago, that is in [date], were you...

- 1 working in a paid job or business?
- 2 laid off, or on short time at firm?
- 3 unemployed, actively seeking work?
- 4 on a special government scheme?
- 5 doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative
- 6 a full-time student or pupil?
- 7 looking after the family or home?
- 8 temporarily sick or injured?
- 9 long-term sick or disabled?
- 10 retired from paid work?
- 11 none of these

**UK
SPRING
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF SCHM99 NE 97

industry, occupation

| 302-316. **OYSIND**

Were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/in your last job?

- 1 yes, the same
- 2 no, different

**UK
SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS

i.e.

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5

Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk

| 303-317. **OYINDD**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING, PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION; MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC

**UK
SPRING
MAIN**

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

| 304-318. **OYINDT**

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY OF 12 MONTHS AGO

**UK
SPRING
MAIN**

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

| 305-319. **OYSOCC**

Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job?

- 1 yes, exactly the same
- 2 no, different

**UK
SPRING
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

| 306-320. **OYOCCT**

What was your (main) job 12 months ago?

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

**UK
SPRING
MAIN**

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

307-321. OYOCCD

What did you mainly do in that job?

Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING

UK
SPRING
MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

employed/self-employed

308-322. OYSTAT

(May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you...

- 1 working as an employee
- 2 or were you self-employed?

UK
SPRING
MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

whether manager, number of staff

309-323. OYSUPVI

In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1

Employee 12 months ago

310-324. OYMNGE

Did you have any managerial duties?

- 1 Manager
- 2 Foreman/supervisor
- 3 Not manager/supervisor

UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)

311-325. OYMPE01 OYMPE02

How many ~~employees were there~~ people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

- SPRING**
- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 ~~don't know but over 24 and under 50~~ 50-249
- 7 250 - 499
- 8 ~~500 or more~~ don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

UK

MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)

312-326. OYSOLO

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

- 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 with employees

UK
SPRING
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)

313-327. ~~OYMPS01~~OYMPS02

UK
SPRING
MAIN

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 ~~don't know but over 24 and under 50~~50-249
- 7 250 – 499
- 8 ~~8~~ 500 or more don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)

full time / part-time

314-328. OYFTPT

UK
SPRING
MAIN

In that job 12 months ago, were you working...

- 1 full-time
- 2 or part-time?

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

EDUCATION AND TRAINING

qualifications currently held

315-329. QUALCH

I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications...

- 1 from school, college or university?
- 2 connected with work?
- 3 from government schemes?
- 4 no qualifications?
- 5 don't know

UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59
OR WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1)
AND (SCHM99 NE 97)

Not State pension age
Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Not just 16

316-330. QUALS

Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications?

- 1 degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher
- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC, BEC or TEC
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification
- 9 other higher education qualification
- 10 A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent
- 11 SCE Highers
- 12 NVQ/SVQ
- 13 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 14 AS-level
- 15 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
- 16 O-level or equivalent
- 17 SCE Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade
- 18 GCSE
- 19 CSE
- 20 RSA
- 21 City & Guilds
- 22 YT Certificate
- 23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
- 24 DO NOT USE
- 25 National Qualifications (Scotland)
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS

i.e.

IF QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5

Qualifications from school, college, university,
connected with work, government schemes, don't
know or question not answered

<p> 317-331. DEGREE <i>Is your/his/her degree...</i> 1 a higher degree (including PGCE) 2 a first degree 3 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)? 4 don't know</p> <p>APPLIES IF QUALS=1 (degree)</p>	<p>UK EQ CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT</p>
<p> 318-332. HIGHO <i>Was your higher degree...</i> 1 a Doctorate 2 a Masters 3 a Postgraduate Certificate in Education 4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification? 5 don't know</p> <p>APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree)</p>	<p>UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES</p>
<p> 319-333. SUBJCT INTERVIEWER - ENTER SUBJECT TITLE OF HIGHEST QUALIFICATION</p> <p>APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree), 2 (1st degree), 3 (other degree) OR QUALS=8 (nursing/medical qualification)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
<p> 320-334. SINCOM <i>Was your degree or nursing/medical qualification ...</i> 1 single subject 2 a combined subject in one subject area 3 a combined subject in more than one subject area?</p> <p>APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree), 2 (1st degree), 3 (other degree) OR QUALS=8 (nursing/medical qualification)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
<p> 321-335. SNGDEG CODE SUBJECT STUDIED IN QUALIFICATION</p> <p>PRESS SPACEBAR TO ENTER CODING FRAME</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
<p> 322-336. CMBDEG INTERVIEWER – ENTER SUBJECTS OF COMBINED SUBJECT DEGREE</p> <p>APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
<p> 323-337. TEACH <i>Was your teaching qualification for...</i> 1 further education 2 secondary education 3 or primary education? 4 don't know</p> <p>APPLIES IF QUALS=7 (teaching qualification)</p>	<p>UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
<p> 324-338. NUMAL <i>Do you have...</i> 1 one A level (or equivalent) 2 or more than one? 3 don't know</p> <p>APPLIES IF QUALS=10 (A level)</p>	<p>UK EQ ASK OR RECORD</p>

325-339. NUMSCE

Do you have...

- 1 1 or 2 SCE Highers
- 2 3 or more Highers
- 3 don't know

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF QUALS=11 (SCE Higher)

326-340. NUMAS

Do you have...

- 1 one A/S level
- 2 2 or 3 A/S levels
- 3 or 4 or more passes at this level?
- 4 don't know

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF QUALS=14 (A/S level)

327-341. TYPHST

What is your highest National Qualification? Is it...

- 1 Access level
- 2 Intermediate Level 1
- 3 Intermediate Level 2
- 4 Higher
- 5 Advanced Higher?

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF QUALS=25 (National Qualifications (Scotland))

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

328-342. ADVHST

Do you have...

- 1 one Advanced Higher
- 2 or more than one?

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF TYPHST=5

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

329-343. HST

Do you have..

- 1 three or more Highers
- 2 or fewer than three?

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF TYPHST=4 and ADVHST <=2

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

330-344. QGCSE

Do you have any [GCSEs below grade C] [SCE Standard grades 4-7 / O grades below Grade C] [CSEs below grade 1]?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

(note:text substitution for qualification)

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF QUALS=17 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), 18 (GCSE), 19 (CSE)

331-345. GCSE

Do you have any [CSEs at grade C or above] [CE Standard grades 1-3 / O grades at grade C or above]?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

(note: text substitution for qualification)

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF QUALS=17 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), 18 (GCSE)

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p> 332-346. CSE
 <i>Do you have any CSEs at grade 1?</i>
 1 yes
 2 no
 3 don't know</p> <p>APPLIES IF QUALS=19 (CSE)</p> | <p>UK
EQ
EUROSTAT</p> |
| <p> 333-347. NUMOL
 <i>You mentioned that you have passes at [CSE O Level or equivalents] [CSE grade 1] [GCSE grade C or above] [SCE Standard grade 3/(O) grade C or above] Do you have..</i>
 1 fewer than 5
 2 or 5 or more passes at this level?
 3 don't know</p> <p>APPLIES IF GCSE=1 (yes)
OR CSE=1 (yes)
OR QUALS=16 (O levels)</p> | <p>UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT</p> |
| <p> 334-348. BTEC
 <i>Is your highest BTEC qualification...</i>
 1 at higher level
 2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level
 3 a first diploma or general diploma
 4 a first certificate or general certificate?
 5 don't know</p> <p>APPLIES IF QUALS=5 (BTEC, BEC,TEC)</p> | <p>UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT</p> |
| <p> 335-349. SCTVEC
 <i>Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification...</i>
 1 higher level
 2 full National Certificate
 3 a first diploma or general diploma
 4 a first certificate or general certificate?
 5 modules towards a National Certificate
 6 don't know</p> <p>APPLIES IF QUALS=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)</p> | <p>UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT</p> |
| <p> 336-350. RSA
 <i>Is your highest RSA...</i>
 1 a higher diploma
 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate
 3 a diploma
 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)?
 5 don't know</p> <p>APPLIES IF QUALS=20 (RSA)</p> | <p>UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT</p> |
| <p> 337-351. CANDG
 <i>Is your highest City & Guilds qualification...</i>
 1 advanced craft/part 3
 2 craft/part 2
 3 foundation/part 1
 4 don't know</p> <p>APPLIES IF QUALS=21 (city & guilds)</p> | <p>UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT</p> |

338-352. QGNVQ

UK
EQ

(A new type of qualification has recently been introduced). Do you have any FULL GNVQs/GSVQs?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know
- 4 never heard of GNVQs

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT NOT GNVQ/GSVQ

i.e.

IF (QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5)

Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, don't know or question not answered
Not GNVQ/GSVQ

AND (QUALS NE 13)

339-353. GNVQ

UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT

Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...

- 1 advanced level
- 2 intermediate level
- 3 foundation level?
- 4 don't know

**APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ)
OR QUALS=13 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ)**

340-354. NVQSVQ

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY

Do you have any FULL NVQs or FULL SVQs?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know
- 4 never heard of NVQs/SVQs

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND HAS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs

i.e.

IF (QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5)

Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, don't know, or question not answered
Not NVQ/SVQ

AND (QUALS NE 12)

341-355. NVQLEV

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?

- 1 level 1
- 2 level 2
- 3 level 3
- 4 level 4
- 5 level 5
- 6 don't know

**APPLIES IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ)
OR QUALS=12 (NVQ or SVQ)**

342-356. NVQUN

UK
EQ

Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have just told me about)?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NVQs

i.e.

IF (NVQSVQ=1 or 2 or 3)

Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't have NVQ/SVQ, or don't know

OR (QUALS = 12)

Has NVQ or SVQ)

where highest qualification gained

- | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p> 343-357. QALPL99
 <i>Thinking about the instruction and learning you got for your HIGHEST QUALIFICATION, was it obtained...</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 solely through school, college or some other education institution 2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution 3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's 4 or was it some other way? 5 don't know | <p>UK
 SPRING
 MAIN
 EUROSTAT</p> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**APPLIES IF QUALCH=1, 2, 3, question not answered
 AND QUALS NE 24**

- | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p> 344-358. QLPLO99
 <i>What way was that?</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 government training 2 self directed/open learning 3 taking exam without taking a course 4 other 5 don't know | <p>UK
 SPRING
 MAIN</p> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|

APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not solely from educational institution or solely via work)

- | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p> 345-359. VOCQPL
 <i>May I just check, was the instruction and learning you received for your HIGHEST NON-TERTIARY VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION obtained ...</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 solely through school, college or some other education institution 2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution 3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's 4 or was it some other way? 5 don't know | <p>UK
 SPRING
 MAIN
 EUROSTAT</p> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**APPLIES IF QUALS=4, 5, 6, 12, 13, 20, 21, 22, 23 (vocational qualification)
 AND QUALS NE 24 (not don't know)
 AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT THE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION**

- | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p> 346-360. VCQPLO
 <i>What way was that?</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 government training 2 self directed/open learning 3 taking exam without taking a course 4 other 5 don't know | <p>UK
 SPRING
 MAIN</p> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|

APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational qualification obtained in way other than through work, academic institution or a combination of the two)

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <p> 347-361. YERQAL1
 <i>(May I just check) when did you obtain your [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]?</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVEN AS AN AGE 2 SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVEN AS A YEAR | <p>UK
 EQ</p> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|

**APPLIES IF QUALCH=1, 2, 3 OR 5 Has qualifications
 AND QUALS=RESPONSE**

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <p> 348-362. YERQAL2
 DO NOT READ OUT</p> | <p>UK
 EQ</p> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|

**AGE AT WHICH [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]
 ANSWER GIVEN AS AN AGE**

APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1 Answer to YERQAL1 given as age

349-363. YERQAL3 UK
DO NOT READ OUT EQ

IN WHICH YEAR DID [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]
ANSWER GIVEN AS A YEAR

APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2 Answer to YERQAL1 given as year

350-364. SUBJQ UK
What is the main subject area of your [QUALIFICATION]? EQ
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF QUALS(01-11)=2-4, 9 or 23 OR NVQLEV= 2, 3, 4 or 5 OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3 OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3 OR GNVQ=1 or 2 OR CANDG=1 or 2 OR RSA=1, 2 or 3	Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5) BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate) SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate) GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation level) City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1) RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

351-365. SUBCODE UK
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT EQ

THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] IS CODE 1st

TEXT GIVEN AT SUBJQ THAT APPLIES

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

Key skills qualifications

366. KEYHOLD MAIN
The government recently introduced a new scheme called Key Skills which is designed to help people develop their skills to a higher level. Do you hold any Key Skills qualifications? AUTUMN
1 Yes WINTER
2 No
3 Don't Know
4 Never heard of key skills

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE AND HOLDS ANY QUALIFICATION (QUALCH<=4)

367. KEYINT MAIN
WORDING FOR THOSE WITHOUT QUALIFICATIONS (KEYHOLD NOT ASKED) AUTUMN
The government recently introduced a new scheme called Key Skills which is designed to help people develop their skills to a higher level. Are you intending to study for a Key Skills Qualification? WINTER

WORDING FOR THOSE WITH QUALIFICATIONS (KEYHOLD ASKED)
Are you intending to study for a Key Skills Qualification?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE AND (KEYHOLD=2,3 OR QUALCH=4)

qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities

352-368. QULNOW

UK
EQ

Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?

- 1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59
OR WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1)
AND (SCHM99 NE 97)

Not State pension age
Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Not just 16

369. QULFUT

WALES

Are you considering going back into education in the next twelve months?

- 1 yes
2 no

AUTUMN

MAIN

APPLIES IF QULNOW=2

370. QULADV

WALES

Where (would you/did you)go for advice on adult learning?

- 1 School
2 Local college
3 direct to university/college
4 Library
5 Community education centre
6 Local Careers company
7 Telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct'
8 Work or employer
9 Other response

AUTUMN

MAIN

CODE ALL
THAT APPLY

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1

371. CARADV

WALES

Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about future career options or further?

Learning opportunities?

- 1 yes
2 no

AUTUMN

MAIN

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1

372. CARADV2

WALES

Did you actively seek any advice about future career options or further learning

opportunities?

- 1 yes
2 no

AUTUMN

MAIN

APPLIES IF CARADV=2

353-373. QULHI

What qualifications are you studying?

- 1 degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher
 - 2 diploma in higher education
 - 3 HNC/HND
 - 4 ONC/OND
 - 5 BTEC, BEC or TEC
 - 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
 - 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
 - 8 nursing or other medical qualification
 - 9 other higher education qualification
 - 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
 - 11 DO NOT USE
 - 12 NVQ/SVQ
 - 13 GNVQ/GSVQ
 - 14 AS-level
 - 15 DO NOT USE
 - 17 SCE standard
 - 18 GCSE/Vocational GCSE
 - 20 RSA
 - 21 City & Guilds
 - 22 YT Certificate
 - 23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
 - 24 DO NOT USE
 - 25 National Qualifications (Scotland)
- (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

**UK
EQ
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
CODE HIGHEST
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1

354-374. DEGNOW

Are you studying for...

- 1 higher degree (including PGCE)
- 2 first degree
- 3 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?
- 4 don't know

**UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF QULHI=1

355-375. HGHNOW

Are you studying for ...

- 1 a Doctorate
- 2 a Masters
- 3 a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education
- 4 or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification

**UK
SPRING
AUTUMN
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)

356-376. TECNOW

Are you studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC...

- 1 at higher level
- 2 National Certificate or National Diploma level
- 3 at first diploma or general diploma level
- 4 at first certificate or general certificate level?
- 5 don't know

**UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF QULHI=5

- | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p> <u>357-377.</u> SCNOW
 <i>Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...</i>
 1 higher level
 2 full National Certificate
 3 a first diploma or general diploma
 4 a first certificate or general certificate?
 5 modules towards a National Certificate
 6 don't know</p> <p>APPLIES IF QULHI=6</p> | <p>UK
 EQ
 CODE 1st
 THAT APPLIES
 EUROSTAT</p> |
| <p> <u>358-378.</u> GNVNOW
 <i>Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...</i>
 1 DO NOT USE
 2 intermediate level
 3 foundation level?
 4 don't know</p> <p>APPLIES IF QULHI=13</p> | <p>UK
 EQ
 CODE 1st
 THAT APPLIES
 EUROSTAT</p> |
| <p> <u>359-379.</u> RSANOW
 <i>Are you studying for an RSA at...</i>
 1 higher diploma level
 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level
 3 diploma level
 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
 5 don't know</p> <p>APPLIES IF QULHI=20</p> | <p>UK
 EQ
 CODE 1st
 THAT APPLIES
 EUROSTAT</p> |
| <p> <u>360-380.</u> CGNOW
 <i>Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...</i>
 1 advanced craft/part 3
 2 craft level/part 2
 3 foundation/part 1
 4 don't know</p> <p>APPLIES IF QULHI=21</p> | <p>UK
 EQ
 CODE 1st
 THAT APPLIES
 EUROSTAT</p> |
| <p> <u>361-381.</u> HSTNOW
 <i>Are you studying for a National qualification at...</i>
 1 Access level
 2 Intermediate Level 1
 3 Intermediate Level 2
 4 Higher
 5 Advanced Higher?</p> <p>APPLIES IF QULHI=25 (National Qualification (Scotland))</p> | <p>UK
 EQ</p> |
| <p> <u>362-382.</u> NVQKN2
 <i>Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?</i>
 1 yes
 2 no
 3 don't know</p> <p>APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 (currently studying towards a qualification)
 AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ)
 AND QULHI NE 12 (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)</p> | <p>UK
 EQ
 ASK OR
 RECORD</p> |

363-383. NVQLE2

What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards?

- 1 level 1
- 2 level 2
- 3 level 3
- 4 level 4
- 5 level 5
- 6 don't know

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ)
OR QULHI=12 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)**

364-384. CURSUB

You are currently studying for [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]. What is the main subject area of study?

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

APPLIES IF QULHI=2-4, 9 or 23

Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification

OR NVQLEV=2, 3, 4 or 5

NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)

OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3

BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3

SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR GNVNOW=2

GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)

OR CGNOW=1 or 2

City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)

OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3

RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

365-385. CURCODE

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT

UK
EQ
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES

**THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] IS
TEXT GIVEN AT CURSUB**

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

type of course

366-386. ENROLL

Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course excluding leisure classes? (Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education course.)

UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD

- 1 yes
- 2 no

(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59

Not State pension age

OR WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

AND (SCHM99 NE 97)

Not just 16

367-387. ATTEND

And are you...

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

- 1 still attending
- 2 waiting for term to (re)start
- 3 or have you stopped going?

APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course)

368-388. COURSE

Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course?

- 1 school/ full time (age < 20 years only)
- 2 school/ part time (age < 20 years only)
- 3 sandwich course
- 4 studying at university or college including 6th Form college FULL TIME
- 5 training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject
- 6 on a PART TIME course at university or college, INCLUDING day release and block release
- 7 on an Open College course
- 8 on an Open University course
- 9 any other correspondence course
- 10 any other self / open learning course

(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

**APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind)
2 (waiting for term to (re)start)**

**UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT**

369-389. SLEARN

Did you do any of the following as part of your learning ...

- 1 attend conferences, seminars or workshops ?
- 2 use information from the internet or CD ROM's ?
- 3 watch TV programmes or videos ?
- 4 none of these

APPLIES IF ATTEND=1,2 (still attending, waiting for term to (re)start)

**UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY**

educational institution attended

370-390. EDINS

What type of educational institution are you currently attending?

- 1 university, college of higher education, including the Open University (state system)
- 2 (local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further education college (state system)
- 3 sixth form college (state system)
- 4 adult education centre or WEA institution
- 5 college or university - independent (privately run)
- 6 training centre or college run by an employer
- 7 training centre privately run
- 8 state school
- 9 independent school
- 10 other
- 11 don't know

APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2

**GB
WINTER
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN**

age completed full time education

371-391. EDAGE

How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?
 STILL IN=96, NEVER HAD=97
 THIS QUESTION MUST BE ASKED IF THIS IS A FIRST INTERVIEW WITH
 THE RESPONDENT (OR NO ANSWER IS PRESENT FROM PREVIOUS WAVES),
 OR THE RESPONDENT WAS STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION AT THE LAST
 INTERVIEW

UK
 EQ
**ASK OR
 RECORD
 EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE
 i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 AND (SCHM99 NE 97)	Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Not just 16
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

apprenticeships

372-392. APPREN

Are you doing or have you completed, a recognised trade apprenticeship?
 1 yes (completed)
 2 yes (still doing)
 3 no (including apprenticeship begun but discontinued)

UK
 EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK
 i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 AND (SCHM99 NE 97) AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97) OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)	Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Not just 16 Number of years or never had FT education In FT education but not at school
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

373-393. APPD

What are you doing in your apprenticeship?

UK
 EQ

APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship)

374-394. APPT

JOB TITLE OF APPRENTICESHIP

UK
 EQ

APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (still doing apprenticeship)

375-395. APPSAM

Is this apprenticeship part of your main job?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

UK
 EQ

APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship)

376-396. APPIND UK
EQ
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.

INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION AT LAST INTERVIEW WAS

APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)

377-397. APPINT UK
EQ

ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY

INDUSTRY TITLE AT THE LAST WAVE

APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)

378-398. MODAPP UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the (Northern Ireland) Modern Apprenticeship initiative?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 never heard of Modern Apprenticeships

APPLIES IF APPREN=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (still doing apprenticeship)

training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week

379-399. ED13WK UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING
i.e.

IF (((MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3) OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))) OR ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))) AND ((EDAGE NE 96) OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))	Not State pension age Employer based work training, Project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Not still in FT education In FT education but not at school
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

380-400. ED4WK UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

381-401. FUTUR13

In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men 16-64 and all women 16-59 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)
AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5)

Not State pension age
At college/training centre, temporarily away from college/training centre

OR (RELBUS=2)
AND ((EDAGE NE 96)

No unpaid work for relative
Not still in FT education

OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10))

In FT education but not at school

382-402. FUTUR4

...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

383-403. ED1FUT

...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS

i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1)

taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

OR (FUTUR4=1))

taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

384-404. JOBED

Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COURSE

i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=1)

Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job

OR (FUTUR13=1))

Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job

AND (ATTEND=1 or 2)

Enrolled on a FT/PT course and still attending or waiting for term to (re)start

qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

| 385-405. NEWQUL

Will the education or training you have been doing in the last 4 weeks...

- 1 lead to a qualification
- 2 a credit towards a qualification
- 3 or neither?
- 4 don't know

**UK
SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS

i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1)

Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job

OR (FUTUR4=1))

Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job

| 386-406. NVQSAM

Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
SPRING
MAIN**

APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICATION WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ / SVQ

i.e.

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)
AND ((NVQKN2=1)
OR (QULHI=12))

Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification
Working towards a NVQ or SVQ
Studying for a NVQ/SVQ

| 387-407. NVQQUL

IF NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working toward NVQ) THEN
(Although you are not currently studying for one,) *Will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?*

**UK
SPRING
MAIN**

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

(Can I just check) will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

MAIN ROUTING :

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)
AND ((NVQSAM=2)
OR (NVQKN2=2))

Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification
Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlier
Not working towards NVQ or SVQ

| 388-408. NVQHI

What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education or training leads to?

- 1 level 1
- 2 level 2
- 3 level 3
- 4 level 4
- 5 level 5
- 6 don't know

**UK
SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit)
AND NVQQUL=1**

389-409. SAMQUL

Is this the qualification that you told me about earlier (QulHi)?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
SPRING
MAIN

**APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit)
AND QULHI NE 12
AND NVQQUL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4**

390-410. DIFQUL

What qualification is it?

- 1 degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher
- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC, BEC or TEC
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification
- 9 other higher education qualification
- 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
- 11 DO NOT USE
- 12 NVQ/SVQ
- 13 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 14 AS-level
- 15 DO NOT USE
- 17 SCE standard
- 18 GCSE/Vocational GCSE
- 20 RSA
- 21 City & Guilds
- 22 YT Certificate
- 23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
- 24 DO NOT USE
- 25 National Qualifications (Scotland)

UK
SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF SAMQUL=2

391-411. DEGQUL

Are you studying for...

- 1 higher degree (including PGCE)
- 2 first degree
- 3 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)?
- 4 don't know

UK
SPRING
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF DIFQUL=1 (degree level qualification)

392-412. HGHQUL

Are you studying for

- 1 a Doctorate
- 2 a Masters
- 3 a Post Graduate Certificate in Education
- 4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
- 5 don't know

UK
SPRING
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)

393-413. TECQUL

Are you studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC...

- 1 at higher level
- 2 National Certificate or National Diploma level
- 3 at first diploma or general diploma level
- 4 at first certificate or general certificate level?
- 5 don't know

UK
SPRING
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF DIFQUL=5

| [394.414.](#) **SCQUL**

Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...

- 1 higher level
- 2 full National Certificate
- 3 a first diploma or general diploma
- 4 a first certificate or general certificate?
- 5 modules towards a National Certificate
- 6 don't know

**UK
SPRING
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF DIFQUL=6

| [395.415.](#) **GNVQUL**

Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...

- 1 advanced level
- 2 intermediate level
- 3 foundation level?
- 4 don't know

**UK
SPRING
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF DIFQUL=13

| [396.416.](#) **RSAQUL**

Are you studying for an RSA at...

- 1 higher diploma level
- 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level
- 3 diploma level
- 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
- 5 don't know

**UK
SPRING
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
MAIN
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF DIFQUL=20

| [397.417.](#) **CGQUL**

Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...

- 1 advanced craft/part 3
- 2 craft/part 2
- 3 foundation/part 1
- 4 don't know

**UK
SPRING
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
MAIN**

APPLIES IF DIFQUL=21

| [398.418.](#) **HSTQUL**

Are you studying for a National qualification at...

- 1 Access level
- 2 Intermediate Level 1
- 3 Intermediate Level 2
- 4 Higher
- 5 Advanced Higher?

**UK
SPRING
CODE 1st
THAT APPLIES
MAIN**

APPLIES IF DIFQUL=25 (National Qualification (Scotland))

on/off job training

399-419. TRNOPP

UK
EQ

May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or education either ON or AWAY FROM your job?

- 1 yes, education or training offered
- 2 never offered

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS

i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=2)

Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1))

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

AND (STAT=1 or 4))

Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

400-420. JOBTRN

UK
EQ

Was (Is) that training...

- 1 'on the job' training only
- 2 or training away from your job
- 3 or both?

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

401-421. JOBLRN

UK
EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY

Did you do any of the following as part of your learning...

- 1 attend conferences, seminars or workshops ?
- 2 used information from the Internet or CD-ROMs ?
- 3 watch TV programmes or videos ?
- 4 none of these

APPLIES IF TRAINING DONE IN LAST 4 WEEKS NOT PART OF PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED QUALIFICATION, AND NOT SOLEY DONE ON THE JOB

i.e.

IF ((JOBTRN=2 or 3)

Training done in last 4 weeks not solely on the job

AND (NVQSAM NE 1)

NVQ/SVQ not previously mentioned

AND (SAMQUL NE 1)

Qualification not previously mentioned

AND (JOBED NE 1))

Work related training not part of previously mentioned

site of training

402-422. TRSITE

GB
SPRING
WINTER
CODE ONE
ONLY
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
MAIN

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

- 1 on premises belonging to your employer
- 2 on premises belonging to another employer
- 3 private training centre
- 5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
- 6 community project
- 7 government or local authority training workshop
- 8 ITeC (Information Technology Centre)
- 9 at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course)
- 10 Open College
- 11 College of Further Education or University
- 12 other educational institution
- 13 none of these

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

403-423. TRATIR

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

- 1 on premises belonging to your employer
- 2 on premises belonging to another employer
- 3 private training centre
- 4 training centre (government run)
- 5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
- 6 Action for Community Employment
- 7 community workshop
- 9 at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)
- 10 Open College
- 11 College of Further Education or University
- 12 other educational institution
- 13 none of these

**NI
SPRING
WINTER
CODE ONE
ONLY
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

training fees

404-424. TRNFEE

Who paid the fees for this training?

- 1 employer or potential employer
- 2 TEC/LEC/YT/Training for Work
- 3 other government or local authority organisation
- 4 self, or family, or relative
- 5 other
- 6 no fees
- 7 don't know

**GB
WINTER
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

405-425. FEIR

Who paid the fees for this training?

- 1 employer or potential employer
- 2 government – YTP
- 3 government - adult scheme
- 4 self, or family, or relative
- 5 other
- 6 no fees
- 7 don't know

**NI
WINTER
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

reason for training

406.YTRNWK

Was the purpose of this training ...

- | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| | | UK |
| | | SPRING |
| 1 | to adapt to new technology? | WINTER |
| 2 | to obtain a promotion? | CODE ALL |
| 3 | to improve your skills to do the type of work you are currently doing (or have done in the past)? | THAT APPLY |
| 4 | or for some other reason? | MAIN |
| | | EUROSTAT |

**APPLIES IF EVERWK NE 2 (has had paid job in past or is currently employed)
AND ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education / training in 4 weeks before ref week)**

407.YTRNST	UK
Was the purpose of your training ...	SPRING
1 to prepare to return to work after a long absence,	WINTER
2 or for some other reason?	MAIN
	EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF EVERWK NE 2 (has had paid job in past or is currently employed)	
AND FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education / training in 4 weeks before ref week)	

time spent training

408-426. TRNLEN	UK
What was/is the total length of the training course?	SPRING
1 less than 1 week	WINTER
2 1 week but less than 2 weeks	MAIN
3 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks	EUROSTAT
4 3 weeks but less than 1 month	
5 1 month but less than 2 months	
6 2 months but less than 3 months	
7 3 months but less than 6 months	
8 6 months but less than 1 year	
9 1 year but less than 2 years	
10 2 years but less than 3 years	
11 3 years or more	
12 on going / no definite limit	

**APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

409-427. TRNDAY	UK
How many days did the course / training last?	SPRING
APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk)	ASK OR RECORD
	MAIN

410-428. TRHR93	UK
And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date], connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did you spend on education or training, including any private study time?	SPRING
97 OR MORE=97	MAIN
	EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)

411-429. TRONJB	UK
How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job?	SPRING
97 OR MORE=97	MAIN

**APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)
AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training)
FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME**

412-430. LEISCL

IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks)
Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK

i.e.

IF (AGE>15
 AND ((WRKING=1)
 OR (JBAWAY=1)
 OR (OWNBUS=1)
 OR (RELBUS=1)

Aged over 15
 Paid work in ref wk
 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,
 environmental task force, assisted self employment
 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
 Scheme

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

Employer based work training, project based work
 training, temporarily away from employer/project
 based work training

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59))

Not State pension age

adult learning

413-431. TAUTQ3

In the past three years have you been on any taught courses that were meant to lead to qualifications even if you did not obtain them? (Include all courses even if started before then)

**NALS
EQ**

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN TRAINING IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS OR WHO IS NOT CURRENT ENROLLED ON A EDUCATION COURSE OR DONE ANY LEISURE CLASSES IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS

i.e.

IF (EDAGE NE 96 AND AGE >15)
 THEN IF (JOBTRN NE 2 OR 3

Aged 16 and over and not studying
 Not participated in a training course at work in last 4
 weeks

OR ENROLL NE 1
 OR LEISCL NE 1)

Not currently enrolled on an education course
 Not done a leisure class in last 4 weeks

414-432. TAUTSK3

**NALS
EQ**

(In the past three years) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short)

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO A TAUGHT COURSE IN LAST 3 YEARS

i.e.

IF (AGE >15
AND WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1

Aged 16 and over
Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,
environmental task force, assisted self employment
Employer based work training, project based work
training, temporarily away from employer/project
based work training

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

Actions for community employment

OR SCHM99=8

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
Scheme

OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))
AND (TAUTQ3= 2 or DK)

Not State pension age
No taught courses or DK

415-433. TAUTPR3

**NALS
EQ**

(In the past three years) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill? (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF TAUTSK3=2 (not done a taught courses designed to develop skills in past 3 years), DK OR (TAUTQ3=2 (not done a taught course to lead to qualification in last 3 years) AND TAUTSK3 NE RESPONSE)

416-434. EVEN3

**NALS
EQ**

(In the past three years) have you attended any evening classes?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF TAUTPR3=2 (not attended any courses in a practical skill in the past three years), DK

417-435. TAUTMT3

**NALS
EQ**

(In the past three years) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from package of materials supplied by training provider).

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF EVEN3=2 (not attended evening classes in past 3 years), DK

418-436. TAUTOT3

**NALS
EQ**

(In the past three years) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? (Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF TAUTMT3=2 (not carried out any learning involving materials from employer, college, commercial organisation or any other training provider in the last three years), DK

| 419-437. **NTQUL3** **NALS**
EQ
In the past three years, have you studied for any qualifications without taking part in a taught course?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF JOBTRN NE 1 (not 'on the job' training only)
AND JOBTRN NE 3 'on the job' training and training away from job)
AND APPREN NE 2 (still doing a recognised trade apprenticeship)

| 420-438. **NTSUP3** **NALS**
EQ
(In the past three years,) have you received any supervised training while you were actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manager or experienced colleague has spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do specific tasks at work)
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 YEARS
 i.e.

IF (AGE >15	Aged 16 and over
AND WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR SCHM99=8	Actions for community employment
OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))	Not State pension age
OR (REFDTE – LeftY & LeftM < 1125)	Interview date minus LeftY & LeftM is less than 3 years
AND (NTQUL3=2 or DK)	Not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course or DK

| 421-439. **NTDEV3** **NALS**
EQ
(In the past three years,) have you spent any time keeping up to [date] with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course? (For example by reading books, journals or manuals or by attending seminars)
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF NTSUP3=2 (not received any supervised training whilst doing a job), DK OR (NTQUL3=2 (not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course) AND NTSUP3 NE RESPONSE)

| 422-440. **NTKNW3** **NALS**
EQ
(In the past three years) have you deliberately tried to improve your knowledge about anything, taught yourself a skill or studied for a qualification without taking part in a taught course?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF NTDEV3=2 (not spent any time keeping up to date with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course), DK

HEALTH

health problems/disabilities

423-441. HPRMB

UK
EQ

I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems.

ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE

- 1 Continue
- 2 Too ill / distressed to answer: Visible problem
- 3 Too ill / distressed to answer: Other

APPLIES IF AGE>74

424-442. LNGLIM

UK
EQ

Do you have any health problems or disabilities that you expect will last for more than a year?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)**

425-443. LIMITK

UK
EQ

Does this health problem affect the KIND of paid work that you might do?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF (LNGLIM=1 (long term health problem) (long term health problems)
AND AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)
OR ((AGE=>64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRKING=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR JBAYAW=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in paid work / away from job/business / unpaid work for own or relatives business)

APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK

IF (LNGLIM =1)	Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year
THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)	State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAYAW=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR LOOK4 = 1	Looking for paid work
OR LIKEWK =1)	Would like a regular paid job

426-444. DISLMK

UK
EUROSTAT
SPRING

...Is it affected a lot or a little?

- 1 a lot
- 2 a little

APPLIES IF LIMITK=1

445. **LIMITA** UK
Does this health problem affect the AMOUNT of paid work that you might do? EQ
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK

IF (LNGLIM =1) THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64) OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR LOOK4 = 1 OR LIKEWK =1)	Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year State pension age Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Looking for paid work Would like a regular paid job
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

446. **DISLMA** UK
...Is it affected a lot or a little? EUROSTAT
1 a lot SPRING
2 a little

APPLIES IF LIMITA=1

~~427-447.~~ **HEAL** UK
Do you have... EQ
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY

1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands? 2 ...legs or feet? 3 ...back or neck? 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)? 5 difficulty in hearing? 6 a speech impediment 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies? 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis? 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems? 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems? 11 diabetes? 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety? 13 epilepsy? 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)? 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders? 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)? 17 other health problems or disabilities?

APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

428-448. HEALTH

UK
EQ

Which of these is your main health problem/disability?

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

APPLIES IF HEAL1=1-17

Has a long term health problem

429-449. HEALIM

UK
EQ

Do these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

past health problems/disabilities

430-450. HEALYR

UK
EQ
W1F
PERSONAL

Have you EVER had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)**

431-451. HEALPB

- ...and what were those health problems or disabilities?*
 PROBE ALL HEALTH PROBS/DISABS THAT AFFECTED RESPONDENT IN PAST
- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
 - 2 ...legs or feet?
 - 3 ...back or neck?
 - 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
 - 5 difficulty in hearing?
 - 6 a speech impediment
 - 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
 - 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
 - 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
 - 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
 - 11 diabetes?
 - 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
 - 13 epilepsy?
 - 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
 - 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
 - 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
 - 17 other health problems or disabilities?

**UK
EQ
W1
PERSONAL
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY**

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)

432-452. HEALYL

Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities?

**UK
EQ
W1**

If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)

453. DINTRO

You previously told me you have a main health problem or disability that you expect will last for more than a year. I would now like to ask you about this in relation to work that you might do.
**UK
EUROSTAT
SPRING
MAIN**
MAIN HELATH PROBLEM/DISDABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM RECORDED AT HEAL OR HEALTH). CODE 1 TO CONTINUE

APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE

454. DONSET

How long have you had your main health problem/disability?
**UK
EUROSTAT
SPRING
MAIN**
MAIN HELATH PROBLEM/DISDABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM RECORDED AT HEAL OR HEALTH).

- 1 Less than six months **ASK OR RECORD**
- 2 At least six months but less than one year **RECORD**
- 3 At least a year but less than 2 years
- 4 At least 2 years but less than 3 years
- 5 At least 3 years but less than 4 years
- 6 At least 5 years but less than 10 years
- 7 10 years or more
- 8 Don't know

APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE

455. DCAUSE	UK
<i>What do you consider to be the major cause of your main health problem/disability?</i>	EUROSTAT
<i>MAIN HEALTH PROBLEM/DISABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM RECORDED AT HEALTH OR HEALTH).</i>	SPRING
1 Born with it or birth injury (including heredity illnesses)	MAIN
2 Work related accident or injury including traffic accidents at work	ASK OR RECORD
3 Traffic accident or injury (not work related)	
4 Household, leisure and sports accident or injury (non-work related)	
5 Work related diseases and illnesses	
6 Non-work related diseases and illnesses	

APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE

456. DISMOBL	UK
<i>Does/Would your main health problem/disability restrict you in getting to and from work?</i>	EUROSTAT
<i>MAIN HEALTH PROBLEM/DISABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM RECORDED AT HEALTH OR HEALTH).</i>	SPRING
1 Yes, greatly	MAIN
2 Yes, to some extent	PROMPT AS NECESSARY
3 No	
4 Don't know	

APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE

457. WKSSEMP	UK
<i>Do you work in supported or sheltered employment?</i>	EUROSTAT
1 yes	SPRING
2 no	MAIN
3 don't know	

APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING

458. ASISTPV	UK
<i>Because of your main health problem/disability do you get any assistance, to help you do your work?</i>	EUROSTAT
1 yes	SPRING
2 no	MAIN

APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK=1 OR DISMOBL=1,2

459. ASISTND	UK
<i>Because of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to work?</i>	EUROSTAT
1 yes	SPRING
2 no	MAIN

APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND NOT WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK=1 OR DISMOBL=1,2

460. ASISFM	UK
<i>(Can I just ask.) Is this/ Would this be...</i>	EUROSTAT
1 assistance in the kind of work?	SPRING
2 assistance in the amount of work?	MAIN
3 assistance with getting to and from work?	INDIVIDUAL
4 assistance in getting around at work?	PROMPT
5 assistance in the form of support and understanding by superiors and colleagues?	CODE ALL
6 special adaptations or equipment?	THAT APPLY
7 a different kind of assistance	
8 Don't know	

accidents

| 433-461. ACCDNT

Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
WINTER
MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN LAST YEAR

i.e.

IF WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (LEFTYR <=1)

Paid work in ref wk
Away from paid job in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 1year of ref wk

| 434-462. ROAD

Was that (most recent) injury caused by...

- 1 a road accident
- 2 or in some other way?

**UK
WINTER
MAIN**

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

| 435-463. WCHJB

May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you previously mentioned as...

- 1 OccT
- 2 OccT2
- 3 or was it some other job?

**UK
WINTER
MAIN**

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

| 436-464. GOBACK

How soon were you able to start work again after the accident?
paid work of any kind

- 1 still off paid work
- 2 expects never to do paid work again
- 3 same day
- 4 day after the accident
- 5 on 2nd day after
- 6 on 3rd day after
- 7 on 4th day after
- 8 on 5th day or longer after the accident
- 9 don't know

**UK
WINTER
MAIN**

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

437.ILLWRK **UK**
WORDING FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN EMPLOYMENT **WINTER 2001**

Apart from the accident you have told me about, within the last twelve months have you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or work done in the past? **MAIN**

WORDING FOR THOSE WORKING BUT ANSWERED ACCDNT=2 (No)
...or (during that 12 month period) have you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or any work done in the past?

WORDING FOR THOSE CURRENTLY NOT IN EMPLOYMENT BUT WHO HAVE WORKED WITHIN THE LAST 8 YEARS

Within the last twelve months have you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or any work done in the past?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know Proxy respondent only

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR EVER WORKED

i.e.

- APPLIES TO WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
- OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR YTETMP=1, 2 or 4 Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
- OR NEWDEAL=3, 4, 5 or 7 Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector
- OR (NEWDEAL=1,6, or 9 AND YTETJB=YES) environmental task force, assisted self employment
- OR EVERWK=YES Government scheme and paid work in ref wk
- OR EVERWK=YES Has ever worked in the past

438.NUMILL **UK**
How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or made worse by your work? **WINTER 2001**

ASK OR RECORD

Interviewer Instruction - 8 or more illnesses - CODE 8

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 Has had illness etc caused/aggravated by work in last year

439.AWAREYR **UK**
When was (Persons name) first aware of this illness (the most serious of those illnesses)? **WINTER 2001**

- 1 Within the last twelve months **ASK OR RECORD**
- 2 More than one year ago **RECORD**

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 Has had illness etc caused/aggravated by work in last year

440.AWAREMON **UK**
And which month was that? **WINTER 2001**

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

APPLIES IF AWAREYR=1

- 441.TYPILL** UK
How would you describe this illness? WINTER 2001
 1 Bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder RECORD
 2 Hips, legs or feet CODE ONE
 3 Back CODE ONE
 4 Breathing or lung problems MAIN
 5 Skin problems
 6 Hearing problems
 7 Stress, depression or anxiety
 8 Headache and / or eyestrain
 9 Heart disease / attack, other circulatory system
 10 Infectious disease (virus, bacteria)
 11 Other

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 Has had illness etc caused or aggravated by work in last 12 months

- 442.TIMEOFF** UK
WORDING FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN EMPLOYMENT WINTER 2001
In the last 12 months, how much time off work have you had because of (ILLNESS TYPE CHOSEN AT TYPILL)? MAIN

WORDING FOR THOSE CURRENTLY NOT IN EMPLOYMENT BUT WHO HAVE WORKED WITHIN THE LAST 12 MONTHS

During the last twelve months that you were working for your last employer, how much time off work have you had because of (ILLNESS TYPE CHOSEN AT TYPILL)?

RESPONDENT MUST CODE ONE OPTION FROM 1-8 AND CAN CODE 9 AS WELL. THEY CANNOT CODE ONLY 9.

- 1 no time off work
 2 less than one day
 3 1 to 3 days (WORK DAYS ONLY)
 4 4 to 6 days (WORK DAYS ONLY)
 5 at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks
 6 at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month
 7 at least 1 month but less than 3 months
 8 at least 3 months but less than 6 months
 9 at least 6 months but less than 9 months
 10 at least 9 months but less than a year

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHICH LEFT LAST JOB IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS
 i.e.

- APPLIES TO WRKING=1** Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR YTETMP=1, 2 or 4 Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR NEWDEAL=3, 4, 5 or 7 Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR YRLESS<8 Worked within the last 8 years
OR YRLESS=8 AND REFWKM<LEFTM Last worked 8 years or less

- 443.WCHJB3** UK
May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the one you previously mentioned as WINTER 2001
 1 [Occupation title - main job] MAIN
 2 [Occupation title - second job]
 3 or was it some other job?

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 Has had illness etc caused/aggravated by work in last year

INCOME

444-465. INCNOW

Do you want to ask [RelTxt] [Name] the income questions now?

- 1 now
- 2 later
- 3 non-contact (proxy interview not possible)
- 8 answer state benefit questions only
- 9 refusal

**UK
EQ
W1
W5**

APPLIES IF AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF AGE <70

WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1

Paid work in ref wk

Away from paid job in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

The following questions are asked of respondents answering "Now" to INCNOW)

gross income (main job)

445-466. PAYINTRO

I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) job that you were doing (last, week that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].

**UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
CODE 1 TO
CONTINUE**

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3)

AND (NEWDEAL NE 4 OR 5))

OR (STAT=1))

AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)

Government scheme

Voluntary sector, environmental task force

Employee

Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

446-467. GROSS99

What was your GROSS pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid?

Interviewer Instructions - DO NOT INCLUDE EXPENSES (IF POSSIBLE)

- INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY (AMOUNT=POUNDS)

- ACCEPT ANNUAL AMOUNT IF PREFERRED

99995 =99995 or more

99996 =No pay received yet

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

**UK
EQ
W1 AND W5**

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3)

AND (NEWDEAL NE 4 OR 5))

OR (STAT=1))

AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)

Government scheme

Voluntary sector, environmental task force

Employee

Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

447-468. GRSEXP

How much do you expect to be paid?

AMOUNT = POUNDS

99995 =99995 or more

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

**UK
EQ
W1 AND W5**

APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received)

448-469. GRSPRD

What period did will this cover?

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY

i.e.

IF (GROSS99 >= 1 AND < 99996)
OR (GRSEXP >= 1 AND < 99996)

What was gross pay
Gross pay – how much do you expect

449-470. BANDG

Interviewer Instruction - EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS AMOUNT=POUNDS

(Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN

i.e.

IF (GROSS99 = 99998)
OR (GRSEXP = 99998)

What was gross pay – DK
Gross pay – how much do you expect –DK

net income (main job)

450-471. USGRS99

Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 no usual amount

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY

i.e.

IF (GROSS99 >= 1 AND < 99996)
OR (GROSS99 = 99999)

What was gross pay
What was gross pay - refusal

451-472. USUGPAY

What would be your normal gross pay for the same period of time?

- AMOUNT = POUNDS
- 99995 = 99995 or more
- 99998 = Don't know
- 99999 = Refusal

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT

IF (USGRS99=2)
AND (GRSPRD NE 52)
AND (GROSS99 NE 99999)

Gross pay last time not what usually receives
Pay period not one year
What was gross pay - refusal

452-473. NET99

What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?

INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY

AMOUNT=POUNDS

99995 =99995 or more

99997 =same as GROSS

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996)

OR (GROSS99=99998)

Gross pay from employer / government scheme
Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme)

453-474. NETPRD

What period did this cover?

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer)

454-475. BANDN

Interviewer Instruction – EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS

AMOUNT=POUNDS

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY

i.e.

APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay)

OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn't know usual net pay)

455-476. USNET99

Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 no usual amount

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED

i.e.

APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998

456-477. USUNPAY

What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time ?

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION - PROBE IF NECESSARY

AMOUNT=POUNDS

99995 =99995 or more

99997 =Same as GROSS

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)

- | [457-478.](#) **INCCHK** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
 INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED NET EARNINGS NET99 AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS GROSS99 - HAVE YOU CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT ?
 1 yes
 2 no

APPLIES IF NET99>GROSS99
- | [458-479.](#) **YVARY99** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
 Why does your pay vary?
 1 number of hours/days of work vary
 2 amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies
 3 number of hours of overtime varies
 4 other reason

**APPLIES IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme)
 OR USGRS99=3 (no usual gross pay)**
- | [459-480.](#) **YPAYL** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
 (May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual ?
 1 absence from work through illness
 2 worked less overtime than usual
 3 annual leave
 4 bank holiday
 5 worked less hours for other reason
 6 maternity pay
 7 other reason

**APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY
 OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY**
- | [460-481.](#) **PAYSSP** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
 Did you receive statutory sick pay?
 1 yes
 -2 no

APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)
- | [461-482.](#) **YPAYM** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
 (May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual ?
 1 it included advance holiday pay
 2 it included a tax refund
 3 worked more overtime than normal
 4 it included a pay increase
 5 it included a bonus payment, tips or commission
 6 other reason
note : text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than usual

APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY
- | [462-483.](#) **ERNFILT** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
 Did your last pay contain any additions to basic pay?
 1 yes
 2 no
 3 don't know
 Interviewer Instructions - CODE YES IF EXPENSES INCLUDED AT GROSS99

**APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996
 OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996**

463-484. ERNCM01

Did your last pay contain any of the following...

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 1 | overtime payments? | UK |
| 2 | payments for working unsociable hours? | EQ |
| 3 | shift allowances? | W1 AND W5 |
| 4 | bonuses? | CODE ALL |
| 5 | profit related pay? | THAT APPLY |
| 6 | piecework payments or payment by results? | |
| 7 | tips or gratuities? | |
| 8 | London or other regional allowances? | |
| 9 | stand-by or on-call allowances? | |
| 10 | tax credits? | |
| 11 | any other additions to basic pay – (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)? | |

APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3(don't know)

464-485. BONCMP

Which type of bonus did your last pay contain?

- | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Group or team bonuses? | UK |
| 2 | Individual Bonuses? | EQ |
| 3 | Commission or sales bonuses? | W1 AND W5 |
| 4 | Other type of bonus? | |

APPLIES IF ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)

465-486. HOURLY

Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?

- | | | |
|---|-----|----|
| 1 | yes | UK |
| 2 | no | EQ |

W1 AND W5

Interviewer Instructions – IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAID DIFFERENT RATES FOR WORKING AT DIFFERENT TIMES OR DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR WORKING EARLY IN THE MORNING, LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKENDS, OR TIME OVER THEIR CONTRACTED HOURS, CODE YES AND ASK THE RESPONDENT FOR THEIR BASIC RATE OF PAY AT THE NEXT QUESTION.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

466-487. HRRATE

What is your (basic) hourly rate?

AMOUNT IN POUNDS AND PENCE
 £995 OR MORE = 995
 DON'T KNOW = 998
 REFUSAL = 999

UK
 EQ
 W1 AND W5
 INTERVIEWER
 PROBE IF
 NECESSARY

APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)

467-488. OVRTME

Is your overtime paid at...

- | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------------|------------|
| 1 | your normal basic rate of pay? | UK |
| 2 | more than your normal basic rate of pay? | EQ |
| 3 | or less than your normal basic rate of pay? | W1 AND W5 |
| 4 | don't know | CODE FIRST |

THAT APPLIES

**APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments)
 AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE)**

- 468-489. METHPY** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
- Are you usually paid...*
- 1 directly into a bank / Building Society account,
 - 2 in cash,
 - 3 by cheque?
 - 4 in kind – SPONTANEOUS ONLY
 - 5 or in some other way – SPONTANEOUS ONLY
- APPLIES TO CURRENT EMPLOYEES / GOVERNMENT SCHEME GIVING RESPONSE TO GROSS / NET PAY**
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)
OR STAT=3 (government scheme) AND NEWDEAL NE 4, 5
AND EVERWK NE 1,2
AND GROSS99 NE 99999
AND GRSEXP NE 99999
AND NET99 NE 99999
- 469-490. PYSLIP** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
ASK OR RECORD
- Do you usually receive a payslip?*
- 1 yes
 - 2 no
- APPLIES IF METHPY=1, 2, 3 (paid direct to bank, in cash or by cheque)**
- 470-491. USESLP** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
CODE 1st THAT
APPLIES
- Interviewer Instruction – PLEASE RECORD IF ANY DOCUMENTATION WAS USED TO CHECK INCOME DETAILS
- 1 Pay slip
 - 2 Bank / building society accounts / statements
 - 3 other
 - 4 none
- APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO PAY QUESTIONS**
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)
OR STAT=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEAL NE 4, 5
AND EVERWK NE 1,2
AND GROSS99 NE 99999
AND GRSEXP NE 99999
AND NET99 NE 99999
- gross income (2nd job)
- 471-492. SECSTA** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
- I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (MAIN) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].*
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB**
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee)
AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)
AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)
AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

472-493. SECGRO

What was your GROSS pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid?

Interviewer Instructions - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY
ACCEPT ANNUAL
AMOUNT IF PREFERABLE

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

AMOUNT=POUNDS
99995 =99995 or more
99996 =No pay received yet
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee)
AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)
AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)
AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

473-494. SECGA

What period did this cover?

1 one week
2 two weeks
3 three weeks
4 four weeks
5 calendar month
7 two calendar months
8 eight times a year
9 nine times a year
10 ten times a year
13 three months/13 weeks
26 six months/26 weeks
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
90 less than one week
95 one off/lump sum
97 none of these

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)

474-495. SECEX

How much do you expect to be paid?

AMOUNT=POUNDS
99995 =99995 or more
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF SECGRO=99996 (no pay yet received for 2nd job)

475-496. SECGB

What period will this cover?

1 one week
2 two weeks
3 three weeks
4 four weeks
5 calendar month
7 two calendar months
8 eight times a year
9 nine times a year
10 ten times a year
13 three months/13 weeks
26 six months/26 weeks
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
90 less than one week
95 one off/lump sum
97 none of these

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5

APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)

| 476-497. **BANDG2** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
 EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE
 USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS
 AMOUNT=POUNDS

**APPLIES IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)
 OR SECEX=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job)**

net income (2nd job)

| 477-498. **SECNET** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
 (in your second job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time
 you were paid?

Interviewer Instructions - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY

AMOUNT=POUNDS
 99995 =99995 or more
 99996 =No pay received yet
 99998 =Don't know
 99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)
 OR SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)**

| 478-499. **SCNTGA** UK
EQ
W1
W5
 What period did this cover?

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

APPLIES IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)

| 479-500. **SECCHK** UK
EQ
W1
W5
 INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED THE NET EARNINGS FROM THE
 SECOND JOB (SECNET) AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS (SECGRO)-
 HAVE YOU CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF SECNET>SECGRO

| 480-501. **BANDN2** UK
EQ
W1 AND W5
 EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE
 USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS
 AMOUNT=POUNDS

APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

[481-502](#) IREND2

What is your religious denomination?

- 1 Catholic
- 2 Presbyterian
- 3 Church of Ireland
- 4 Methodist
- 5 other Protestant
- 6 other religion
- 7 no denomination
- 8 under 16 years
- 9 unwilling to answer

NI
EQ
W1
FORCED

APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND

HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

- | 482-503. **HIHNUM** UK
EQ
You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?
- APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD**
- | 483-504. **JNTELDA** UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW
- APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS**
- | 484-505. **JNTELDDB** UK
EQ
ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW
- APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME**
- | 485-506. **HRPCHECK** UK
EQ
INTERVIEWER CHECK – THE Household Reference Person (HRP) HAS BEEN COMPUTED AS NAME YOU SHOULD STILL CONTINUE TO CODE Head of Household (HOH) AS PERSON ONE.
ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE

INDEX

A

ACCDNT.....108
 ACTHR..... 38
 ACTHR2..... 58
 ACTPOT..... 39
 ACTUOT..... 39
 ACTWKDY 36
 ADDJOB 61
 ADVHST..... 81
 AGE..... 4
 APPD..... 91
 APPIND..... 92
 APPINT..... 92
 APPREN..... 91
 APPSAM..... 91
 APPT..... 91
 ASISFM107
 ASISTND.....107
 ASISTPV.....107
 ATFRM2..... 60
 ATFROM..... 33
 ATTEND..... 89
 AXFA 68
 AXFB 68
 AXPA..... 68
 AXPB..... 68

B

BANDG112
 BANDG2118
 BANDN113
 BANDN2.....118
 BANK..... 52
 BEFOR 72
 BEFORF 72
 BENFTS..... 73
 BHNOTA..... 53
 BHNOTB..... 53
 BHNOTC..... 53
 BHOLCHK..... 51
 BHOLCOR..... 52
 BHPAID..... 53
 BNKHOL 52
 BNKHOLF 52
 BONCMP115
 BTEC..... 82

C

CAMEYR..... 7
 CANDG 82
 CARADV 86
 CARADV2 86
 CASHFUL..... 14
 CASHTIM 14
 CCTC..... 75
 CGNOW 88

CGQUL..... 96
 CHATT..... 14
 CHINF..... 15
 CHKST..... 3
 CHPEO 15
 CHPRI..... 15
 CMBDEG 80
 CONMON..... 27
 CONMPY 27
 CONSEY..... 27
 COTH 15
 COURSE..... 90
 CONMPY 27
 CONSEY..... 27
 COTH 15
 COURSE..... 90
 CRY01 7
 CRYO 7
 CRYSPEC..... 7
 CSE 82
 CTRM 15
 CURCODE 89
 CURSUB 89
 CYMR 9
 CYMS 9
 CYMU..... 9
 CYMW 9

D

DAYSPZ..... 45
 DCAUSE107
 DEGNOW..... 87
 DEGQUL..... 95
 DEGREE..... 80
 DIFJOB 61
 DIFQUL..... 95
 DINTRO106
 DISLMA.....104
 DISLMK.....103
 DISMOBL.....107
 DLTYP 34
 DOBD 3
 DOBM..... 3
 DOBY 3
 DONSET.....106
 DRFP..... 34
 DRIVL..... 34

E

ED13WK..... 92
 ED1FUT..... 93
 ED4WK..... 92
 EDAGE 91
 EDINS 90
 ENROLL..... 89
 ERNCM01115
 ERNFILT.....114
 ETH01 9
 ETHAS..... 10
 ETHBL..... 10
 ETHMX..... 9

ETHO2..... 10
 ETHOTH..... 10
 ETHWH..... 9
 EVDAY 46
 EVEN3.....101
 EVEROT 37
 EVERWK 18
 EVEVE 47
 EVHM98..... 32
 EVNGHT..... 47
 EVSAT..... 48
 EVSUN 49
 EXTHRS 64
 EXTOTH..... 64

F

FAMILY01 74
 FEEIR 98
 FLEX9D 44
 FTPTWK 25
 FURN..... 6
 FUTUR13..... 93
 FUTUR4..... 93

G

GCSE 81
 GNVNOW..... 88
 GNVQ 83
 GNVQUL..... 96
 GOBACK.....108
 GROSS99111
 GRSEXP111
 GRSPRD.....112

H

HALLRES..... 4
 HEAL104
 HEALIM.....105
 HEALPB.....106
 HEALTH.....105
 HEALYL.....106
 HEALYR.....105
 HGHNOW 87
 HGHQUL..... 95
 HH1 4
 HHA 5
 HIGHO 80
 HIHNUM.....120
 HOLS 51
 HOME..... 32
 HOME2..... 59
 HOMED..... 32
 HOMED2..... 59
 HOURLY115
 HOWGET..... 28
 HOWTAX..... 75
 HPRMB.....103

HRPCHECK	120	LKFTPC	68	NTSUP3.....	102
HRPID.....	4	LKSELA	67	NUMAL	80
HRRATE	115	LKSELC	67	NUMAS.....	81
HSNGGB	74	LKTIMA.....	71	NUMOL.....	82
HSNGNI.....	75	LKTIMB.....	72	NUMSCE.....	81
HST	81	LKYT4.....	65	NVQHI	94
HSTNOW	88	LNGLIM.....	103	NVQKN2.....	88
HSTQUL.....	96	LOOK4.....	65	NVQLE2.....	89
I		LOOKM.....	61	NVQLEV	83
ILLDAYS	36	M		NVQQUL.....	94
ILLWK.....	36	M3AREA	12	NVQSAM	94
INCCHK	114	M3CRY	12	NVQSVQ.....	83
INCNOW	111	M3CRYO.....	12	NVQUN.....	83
INCSUP	74	M3CRYSPEC	12	O	
INDD.....	19	M3CTY.....	12	OCCD.....	21
INDD2.....	55	M3RESC.....	13	OCCD2	56
INDT.....	20	MAINDRV	6	OCCT.....	21
INDT2.....	55	MAINMA.....	70	OCCT2.....	55
IREND2.....	119	MAINME.....	69	OMCONT.....	24
ISTATE	19	MAINMS.....	69	OMROLE.....	24
J		MANAG2.....	57	ONETEN.....	23
JBAWAY.....	18	MANAGE	22	OTHWP	23
JNTELDA	120	MARCHK.....	4	OTHWPNO2.....	23
JNTELDB	120	MARSTT	4	OVABL	65
JOBEG	66	MATLVE.....	41	OVHRS	64
JOBED.....	93	METHAL.....	70	OVNST.....	64
JOBLRN.....	97	METHM	70	OVRTME.....	115
JOBTMP	26	METHMP.....	68	OVSKHR.....	65
JOBTMP2.....	56	METHPY	116	OVST.....	64
JOBTRN.....	97	METHSE.....	69	OWNBUS	18
JOBTYP	26	MODAPP	92	OYAREA	13
JOBTYP2.....	56	MOVED.....	14	OYCIRC	76
JSADUR.....	74	MPNE02.....	23	OYCRY	13
JSATYP	73	MPNES02	57	OYCRYO.....	13
K		MPNS02.....	23	OYCRYSPEC.....	13
KEYHOLD.....	85	MPNSS02	57	OYCTY	14
KEYINT.....	85	N		OYEQM3.....	13
L		NAME	3	OYFTPT.....	78
LAND96.....	5	NATION	7	OYINDD.....	76
LANGD1.....	11	NATLDE.....	8	OYINDT.....	76
LANGD2.....	11	NATLDO.....	8	OYMNGE.....	77
LANGESW	11	NATLDS.....	8	OYMPE02.....	77
LANGNI.....	11	NATLDW.....	8	OYMPS02.....	78
LANGSNC.....	11	NATO.....	7	OYOCCD.....	77
LEFTM	19	NATSPEC	7	OYOCCT.....	76
LEFTW	19	NDTYPE	16	OYRESC.....	14
LEFTYR	18	NET99.....	113	OYSIND	76
LEISCL	100	NETPRD	113	OYSOCC.....	76
LESPAY.....	61	NEWDEAL	16	OYSOLO.....	77
LESPAY2.....	64	NEWQUL	94	OYSTAT.....	77
LESPAY3.....	64	NOCUST.....	24	OYSUPVI.....	77
LIKEWK	66	NOLOKF	66	P	
LIMITA	104	NOLOOK.....	66	PALWEEK	50
LIMITK	103	NOWANT	67	PAPAID.....	50
LIVTOG.....	4	NOWNTF	67	PARAGE.....	50
LKFTPA	67	NTDEV3.....	102	PAREN1.....	50
		NTKNW3.....	102	PARINTO	50
		NTQUL3.....	102	PARLAST.....	51

PARSTIL.....	51
PARTAK.....	50
PARUSE.....	51
PAYINTRO.....	111
PAYSSP.....	114
PDWAGE.....	22
PENBEN.....	74
POTHR.....	37
PREFHR.....	61
PREPAR.....	50
PRIVEH.....	6
PYSLIP.....	116

Q

QALPL99.....	84
QGCSE.....	81
QGNVQ.....	83
QLPLO99.....	84
QUALCH.....	79
QUALS.....	79
QULADV.....	86
QULFUT.....	86
QULHI.....	87
QULNOW.....	86

R

RDINDD.....	31
RDINDT.....	31
RDOCCT.....	31
RDOCOD.....	31
RECJB2.....	56
RECJOB.....	21
REDANY.....	29
REDCLOS.....	29
REDIND.....	30
REDMNGE.....	30
REDMPN2.....	31
REDMPNO2.....	30
REDOCC.....	30
REDP.....	29
REDPAID.....	28
REDSOLO.....	31
REDSTAT.....	29
REDSUPV.....	30
REDYLFT.....	28
RELBUS.....	18
RELIG.....	10
RELP.....	10
RELTX.....	3
RENT96.....	5
RESBBY.....	12
RESMTH.....	12
RESPNO.....	7
RESTME.....	11
ROAD.....	108
RSA.....	82
RSANOW.....	88
RSAQUL.....	96

S

SAMQUL.....	95
SCHM99.....	16
SCNOW.....	88
SCNTGA.....	118
SCQUL.....	96
SCTVEC.....	82
SECCHK.....	118
SECEX.....	117
SECGA.....	117
SECGB.....	117
SECGRO.....	117
SECJOB.....	55
SECNET.....	118
SECSTA.....	116
SECTOR.....	20
SECTRO.....	20
SELF.....	22
SEX.....	3
SHFTWK99.....	43
SHFTYP.....	43
SINCOM.....	80
SKDSBN.....	74
SLEARN.....	90
SMESIT.....	33
SMEST2.....	60
SNGDEG.....	80
SOLO.....	23
SOLO2.....	57
START.....	71
STAT.....	22
STAT2.....	56
STTBEN.....	73
SUBCODE.....	85
SUBJCT.....	80
SUBJQ.....	85
SUPVIS.....	22
SUPVIS2.....	57

T

TAUTMT3.....	101
TAUTOT3.....	101
TAUTPR3.....	101
TAUTQ3.....	100
TAUTSK3.....	101
TAXCRED.....	75
TAXFUT.....	75
TDIFEMP.....	35
TEACH.....	80
TECLEC.....	17
TECNOW.....	87
TECQUL.....	95
TELEQA.....	32
TELEQB.....	33
TELQA2.....	59
TELQB2.....	59
TEMLN.....	27
TEN96.....	5
TMPPAY.....	28

TOTAC1.....	38
TOTAC2.....	40
TOTUS1.....	37
TOTUS2.....	38
TPBEN01.....	73
TRATIR.....	98
TRDSAME.....	35
TREFEMP.....	34
TREFT.....	34
TRHR93.....	99
TRLEAVE.....	34
TRNDAY.....	99
TRNFEE.....	98
TRNLEN.....	99
TRNOPP.....	97
TRONJB.....	99
TRSITE.....	97
TRVDRV.....	35
TRVMTH.....	35
TRVTME.....	35
TUCOV.....	54
TUPRES.....	54
TYPHST.....	81
TYPVEH.....	6

U

UNDABL.....	63
UNDEMP.....	62
UNDHRS.....	62
UNDNST.....	63
UNDSKHR.....	63
UNdst.....	63
UNDY98.....	62
UNEMBN.....	73
UNION.....	54
UNWYMN.....	62
UOTHR.....	37
USESLP.....	116
USEVEH.....	6
USGRS99.....	112
USNET99.....	113
USUGPAY.....	112
USUHR.....	37
USUNPAY.....	113
USUWRKM.....	46

V

VARYHR.....	41
VASK.....	6
VCQPLO.....	84
VEHTEXT.....	6
VOCQPL.....	84

W

WAIT.....	66
WCHDAY.....	48
WCHJB.....	108
WHYTMP.....	26
WKABRC.....	33
WKCTY.....	33

WKCTY2.....	60	Y		YPAYL.....	114
WKPL99.....	33	Y2JOB	55	YPAYM.....	114
WKSSEMP.....	107	YERQAL1.....	84	YPTCIA	25
WKTOW2.....	60	YERQAL2.....	84	YPTJOB	25
WKTOWN	33	YERQAL3.....	85	YSTART.....	71
WRKING	18	YLESS	40	YSTRTF	71
WV1NUM	3	YMORE.....	41	YTETJB.....	17
		YNOTFT.....	25	YTETMP	17
				YVARY99.....	114

Quarter specific information:

These notes outline changes and features of the MM02 household public dataset. Section 1 discusses new variables, and Section 2 notes variable information.

1. New Variables on the Dataset

The MM02 household public data set contains the following new variables.

Number of Employees

From MM02 existing number of employees questions have been modified:

- 1) Answer categories have changed (see table below)
- 2) Question wording has changed
The question now asks 'How many people worked for *your employer* at the place where you worked?'
- 3) Variable names have changed
Instead of ending with 01 these variables now end 02' For example MPNES01 is now MPNES02.

	2001 Values		2002 Values
1	1-10	1	1-10
2	11-19	2	11-19
3	20-24	3	20-24
4	Don't know but under 25	4	Don't know but under 25
5	25-49	5	25-49
6	Don't know but over 24 and under 500	6	50-249
7	50-499	7	250-499
8	500 or more	8	Don't know but over 50 and under 499
		9	500 or more

OTWPN02

This question was also in previous questionnaires, as OTHWPNo. For 2002 the response categories have changed.

	2001 Values		2002 Values
1	Less than 100	1	1-49
2	100 but less than 500	2	50-249
3	500 or more	3	250-499
		4	500 or more
		5	Don't know but over 50

CASENO

A new variable **CASENO** has also been included (on SPSS and SAS), this variable gives every case in the dataset a unique identifier. **Caseno** is calculated by the following equation.

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \text{quota} * 100,000,000,000 + \\
 & \text{week} * 1,000,000,000 + \\
 & \text{w1yr} * 100,000,000 + \\
 & \text{qrtr} * 10,000,000 + \\
 & \text{add} * 100,000 + \\
 & \text{wavfnd} * 10,000 + \\
 & \text{hhld} * 100 + \\
 & \text{persno} \\
 & = \text{CASENO}
 \end{aligned}$$

2. Variable information

The table below gives an immediate indication of new variables, variables still under evaluation from previous quarters and quarterly specific variables for March-May. Please note that variables may appear in more than column.

NEW MM02	Still under evaluation	Quarterly Specific Variables
mpne02	Intentionally Blank	atfrm2
mpnes02		atfrom
mpns02		axfa
mpnss02		axfb
oympe02		axpa
oymps02		axpb
rdmpno2		cgqul
redmpn2		dayspz
OTWPN02		degqul
Caseno		difqul
		evday
		eveve
		evhm98
		evnght
		evsat
		evsun
		fled9d
		flex9d1
		flex9d2
		flex9d3
		flexw1

	flexw2
	flexw3
	flexw4
	flexw5
	flexw6
	flexw7
	flexw8
	flexw9
	gnvqul
	gor3
	gorone
	hghnow
	hghqul
	homed1
	homed2
	homed21
	homed22
	homed23
	homed3
	hstqul
	indm92o
	m3cry
	m3cryo
	matlve
	newqul
	nocust
	noystat
	nvqhi
	nvqqul
	nvqsam
	omcont
	omrole
	oycirc
	oycry
	oycryo
	oyeqm3
	oyftpt
	oymnge
	oympe02
	oympe02
	oysind
	oysolo
	oysupvi
	qalpl99
	qlplo99
	reg3
	regone
	rsaqul
	samqul
	sc2komj

	sc2komn
	scqul
	shftwk99
	shftyp
	sic80o
	smesit
	smest2
	soc2ko
	tecqul
	teleqa
	teleqb
	telqa2
	telqb2
	temlen
	tratir
	trhr93
	trnday
	trnlen
	tronjb
	trsite
	usuwrk1
	usuwrk2
	usuwrk3
	vcqplo
	vocqpl
	wchday1
	wchday2
	wchday3
	wchday4
	wchday5
	wchday6
	wchday7
	wchfr
	wchmo
	wchsa
	wchsu
	wchth
	wchtu
	wchwe
	wkfri
	wkmon
	wksat
	wksun
	wkthu
	wktue
	wkwed
	ynotft